


Civil Engineering and Development Department

Trunk Road T2
Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report
(under EP-458/2013/C)
May 2026
(Version 1.0)

Approved By 
(Environmental Team Leader:
Mr. KS Lee)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

Ref.: CEDKTD2EM00_0_0929L.26

10 June 2026

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture
23/F, Two Harbour Square
180 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong
Kowloon, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Mr. Edwin Ching

Dear Mr. Ching,

**Re: Agreement No. EDO 01/2019
Independent Environmental Checker for
Contract No. ED/2018/04 – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for
Developments at the Former South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report (May 2026) for EP-458/2013/C

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for May 2026 (Version 1.0) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via email on 10 June 2026. We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 4.4 of EP-458/2013/C.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Y H Hui
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. CEDD
BTP
Cinotech

Attn.: Mr. Tommy Wong
Attn.: Mr. Ivan Chau
Attn.: Mr. K. S. Lee

By Fax: 2739 0076
By Email
By Fax: 3107 1388

Q:\Projects\CEDKTD2EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTD2EM00_0_0929L.26.doc

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction.....	1
Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented	1
Environmental Monitoring Works	2
Key Information in the Reporting Month	4
Reporting Changes.....	5
Future Key Issues.....	5
1. INTRODUCTION.....	6
Background.....	6
Purpose of the Report.....	7
Project Organizations.....	7
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month	8
Summary of EM&A Requirements	9
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	9
2. AIR QUALITY.....	10
Monitoring Requirement.....	10
Monitoring Locations.....	10
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	10
Monitoring Equipment.....	11
Monitoring Methodology.....	11
Results and Observations	13
Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	14
3. NOISE	16
Monitoring Requirements	16
Monitoring Locations.....	16
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	16
Monitoring Equipment.....	17
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	17
Maintenance and Calibration	17
Results and Observations	18
Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	19
4. WATER QUALITY.....	20
Monitoring Requirement.....	20
5. WASTE MANGEMENT.....	20
6. ECOLOGY	21
Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring	21
7. FISHERIES	21
8. CULTURAL HERITAGE.....	21
Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage.....	21

9. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT	22
10. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	22
Monitoring Requirement.....	22
11. HAZARD TO LIFE	22
12. ENVIRONEMNTAL AUDIT	23
Site Audits.....	23
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	23
Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans	24
13. ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMFORMANCE.....	24
Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution.	24
Summary of Exceedance.....	24
14. FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	24
Monitoring Schedule.....	25
15. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION	26
Conclusions.....	26
Recommendations.....	26

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month
Table III	Non-compliance (exceedance) Record for the Project in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Monthly Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table V	Summary of Complaints Details in Reporting Month
Table VI	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period
Table 1.1	Key Project Contacts
Table 1.2	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month
Table 1.3	Summary of Environmental License and Permit
Table 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Locations
Table 2.2	Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.4	Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.5	Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report
Table 2.6	Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.4	Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring
Table 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 3.6	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report
Table 10.1	Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment (not used)
Table 12.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit
Table 14.1	Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1 Site Layout Plan
- Figure 1.2 Organizational Structure for Environmental Management
- Figure 2 Locations of Air Quality and Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A Action and Limit Levels
- Appendix B Copies of Calibration Certificates
- Appendix C Weather Information
- Appendix D Environmental Monitoring Schedules
- Appendix E 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix F 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix G Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix H Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
- Appendix I Site Audit Summary
- Appendix J Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix K Record of Landfill Gas Monitoring by Contractor (not used)
- Appendix L Event and Action Plans
- Appendix M Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
- Appendix N Summary of Exceedance
- Appendix O Tentative Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 73rd Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for Contract No. ED/2018/04 “Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron”, Contract No. ED/2020/03 “Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works” and Contract No. NE/2015/01 “Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel–Main Tunnel and Associated Works”. This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-458/2013/C and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) during the reporting month of May 2026.

Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

2. The main works undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:

Table I Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Contract Title	Site Activities
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CKL – Tunnel Internal Structure • CKL – E&M works • EVB – E&M works • EVB – External works
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of TCSS equipment, cable containment and cable laying at CKL Tunnel, Branch Tunnel, TKO-LTI, EVB & ADB
NE/2015/01	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel–Main Tunnel and Associated Works	The construction works of the contract had been completed in January 2026. The EM&A programme was terminated in January 2026 as the “Proposed Partial Termination of Construction Phase EM&A Programme” was approved by EPD on 23 January 2026.

3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

Table II Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month

Contract No. and Project Title	Key Mitigation Measures Implemented
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<p><i>Construction Noise</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction activities were scheduled to minimize noise nuisance to the nearby sensitive receiver. • Conduct regular noise monitoring. • Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) on site. • Erected the noise barrier on site. • Close the site entry to reduce noise impact.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct regular maintenance for all Powered Mechanical Equipment to minimize the noise generated from engines. <p><i>Air Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regularly watering on site to avoid dust generation. <p><i>Landscape and Visual</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tree protection zones were fenced off to protect the existing trees on site. <p><i>Waste Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid accumulation of construction waste and general refuse.
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works	<p><i>Waste Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid accumulation of construction waste and general refuse.
NE/2015/01 - Tseung Kwan O– Lam Tin Tunnel– Main Tunnel and Associated Works	No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month, the EM&A programme was terminated in January 2026 as the “Proposed Partial Termination of Construction Phase EM&A Programme” was approved by EPD on 23 January 2026.

Environmental Monitoring Works

- Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
- Summary of the non-compliance (exceedance) in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Non-compliance (exceedance) Record for the Project in the Reporting Month

Environmental Monitoring	No. of Non-compliance (Exceedance)		No. of Non-compliance (Exceedance) due to Construction Activities of this Project		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	
Air Quality	0	0	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	0	0	N/A
Marine Water Quality	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ecological	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Cultural Heritage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Landfill Gas	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/A

Note: (1): No Action Level for Landfill Gas Monitoring.

Air Quality Monitoring

6. No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
7. No Action Level exceedance and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8. No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to documented complaint in the reporting month. The Summary of Documented Complaints in the Reporting Month is tabulated in **Table IV**.
9. No Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month. Detail shall refer to **Appendix N**.

Water Quality Monitoring

10. Groundwater quality monitoring had been suspended since October 2019 upon the agreement by EPD. Further details should be founded at **Section 4.1**.
11. No marine water quality monitoring is required as no marine works will be conducted at the Cha Kwo Ling and Lam Tin areas for this project.
12. As the construction activity is approximately 120m away from the piezometer gate, no piezometer monitoring is required.

Waste Management

13. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix H**.

Ecological Monitoring

14. No coral monitoring is required as no marine works will be conducted at the Cha Kwo Ling and Lam Tin areas for this project.

Fisheries Impact Monitoring

15. No specific fisheries monitoring programme is required during the construction phase.

Monitoring on Cultural Heritage

16. As the construction works of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building are located more than 100m away from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple, no monitoring on cultural heritage is required.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

17. The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was checked by a registered landscape architect. Recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 12**.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

18. Monitoring of landfill gases was commenced in December 2016. Since no excavation activity for this Project was carried out within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone in the reporting month, no landfill gas monitoring is required.

Hazard to Life Monitoring

19. No environmental monitoring and audit are required as no hazard assessment was conducted.

Environmental Site Inspection

20. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Environmental Team. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 12**.

Key Information in the Reporting Month

21. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table IV Summary of Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status
	Number	Nature		
Complaints Received	0	--	N/A	N/A
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	--	N/A	N/A

22. Summary of complaints received in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table V**.

Table V Summary of Complaints Details in Reporting Month

Complaint Type	Investigation Findings	Follow-up Action / Mitigation Measure
--	--	--

Reporting Changes

23. No reporting change is recorded in the reporting months.

Future Key Issues

24. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

Table VI Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (June 2026)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CKL – Tunnel Internal Structure • CKL – E&M works • EVB – E&M works • EVB – External works 	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D) / (E)
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of TCSS equipment, cable containment and cable laying at CKL Tunnel, Branch Tunnel, TKO-LTI, EVB & ADB 	(E)
NE/2015/01 - Tseung Kwan O–Lam Tin Tunnel–Main Tunnel and Associated Works	The construction works of the contract had been completed in January 2026. The EM&A programme was terminated in January 2026 as the “Proposed Partial Termination of Construction Phase EM&A Programme” was approved by EPD on 23 January 2026.	

Notes:

- (A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works;
- (B) Noisy construction activity such as breaking and drilling activities;
- (C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area;
- (D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site; and
- (E) Accumulation of construction waste or general refuse.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.
- 1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).
- 1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 (“T2 Main Works”) which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.0km long with about 2.7km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. Moreover, the Contract No. ED/2020/03 is the other contract under Truck Road T2 Project which comprises mainly design and construction of the TCSS for this Project. The EM&A programme under the Contract ED/2018/04 and ED/2020/03 are governed by the two EPs (EP-451/2013 and EP-458/2013/C) and two EM&A Manuals (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013). The work areas of the T2 Main Works are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under these Contracts and corresponding EPs are summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	Works Description
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	<p><u>ED/2018/04</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel Western & Eastern Ventilation Buildings <p><u>ED/2020/03</u></p> <p>Design and construction of TCSS for Trunk Road T2</p>
EP-458/2013/C – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) and Associated Works	<p><u>ED/2018/04</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building <p><u>ED/2020/03</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design and construction of TCSS for Trunk Road T2

Monitoring Works in Lam Tin under EP-458/2013/C

- 1.4 Under Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLLT) and Associated Works, the baseline monitoring works in Lam Tin under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) at the approved monitoring locations, namely AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4, AM4 (A) CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4 and CM5. Impact monitoring within the Lam Tin area shall be conducted by the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 upon cessation of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP). The data obtained from the impact monitoring works completed by the ET of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) will be adopted in this report.
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for “Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron” (hereinafter called the “Project”).
- 1.6 For the project “Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel and Associated Works” (TKO-LTT) under EP-458/2013/C, all works contracts except Contract No. NE/2015/01 has been terminated on 17 July 2025 after the approval by EPD. As Contract No. NE/2015/01 (under TKO-LTT) and Contract No. ED/2018/04 & ED/2020/03 (under Trunk Road T2) falls under the same EP-458/2013/C, the reporting of the remaining EM&A works for Contract No. NE/2015/01 (Lam Tin portion of TKO-LTT) will be subsumed into the EM&A reporting for the T2 project and presented as a single combined report starting from August 2025.
- 1.7 The construction works of Contract No. NE/2015/01 had been completed in January 2026. The EM&A programme was terminated in January 2026 as the “Proposed Partial Termination of Construction Phase EM&A Programme” was approved by EPD on 23 January 2026.

Purpose of the Report

- 1.8 This is the 73rd Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in May 2026.

Project Organizations

- 1.9 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
 - Permit Holder – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
 - Supervisor Representative – Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
 - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
 - Contractor – Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP) (For ED/2018/04), GTECH Services (Hong Kong) Limited (For ED/2020/03) and Leighton-China State Joint Venture (LCSJV) (For NE/2015/01)

1.10 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. NG Chou Keen, Horace	3842 7091
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Ms. Hazel Tang	2149 8524
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
		Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. YH Hui	3465 2850
BTP	Contractor (ED/2018/04)	Ms. Mandy Cheung	6604 6567
GTECH	Contractor (ED/2020/03)	Mr. Deacon Choi	6038 3568

1.11 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in **Figure 1.2**.

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.12 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Table 1.2 Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CKL – Tunnel Internal Structure • CKL – E&M works • EVB – E&M works • EVB – External works
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of TCSS equipment, cable containment and cable laying at CKL Tunnel, Branch Tunnel, TKO-LTI, EVB & ADB
NE/2015/01	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel–Main Tunnel and Associated Works	The construction works of the contract had been completed in January 2026. The EM&A programme was terminated in January 2026 as the “Proposed Partial Termination of Construction Phase EM&A Programme” was approved by EPD on 23 January 2026.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.13 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.

1.14 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 12** of this report.

1.15 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in May 2026.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.16 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.3**.

Table 1.3 Summary of Environmental License and Permit

Permit / License No.		Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-451/2013		19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid
EP-458/2013/C		20 Jan 2017	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation				
ED/2018/04	Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
ED/2018/04	A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit				
ED/2018/04	CNP No. (For Portion Q): GW-RE1539-25	01 Jan 2026	30 Jun 2026	Valid
	CNP No. (For Portion T1): GW-RE0018-26	28 Jan 2026	27 Jul 2026	Valid
Wastewater Discharge License				
ED/2018/04	WT00047853-2025	07 Jan 2026	31 Jan 2031	Valid
Chemical Waste Producer License				
ED/2018/04	WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

- 2.1 According to Section 2.2.4 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Stations	Location	Location of Measurement
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	Ground Level
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	Ground Level
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	Rooftop (41/F)
AM4 ⁽¹⁾	Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	Ground Level
AM4(B) ^{(2) (*) (**)}	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Ground Level

Remarks:

(1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring;

(2) For 24-hour TSP monitoring

(*) Air quality monitoring at designated station AM4 (24-hr TSP) was rejected by the premise owners.

Therefore, baseline and impact air quality monitoring works were carried out at alternative air quality monitoring stations AM4 (A) (24-hr TSP only)

(**) AM4(A) is not available for conducting monitoring due to the demolition of administrative office.

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

- 2.3 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency
AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4	1-hour TSP	0700 – 1900	3 times per 6 days
AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4(B)	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days

Monitoring Equipment

- 2.4 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), Section 2.3.1, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 2.5 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment is re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions are divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. The location is shown in **Figure 2**. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C**.
- 2.6 **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring by the ET for Contract No. CE 59/2015 (EP). Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Sibata Model No. LD-5R (Serial No.: 972777, 972778, 972779, 972780, 8Y2373)	5
HVS Sampler	GMW model: GS2310 (Serial No.: 1287, 10379, 10599)	3
	TE 5170 (Serial No.: 1956)	1
Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A (Serial No.: 3864)	1
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440 (Serial No.: MC01010A44)	1

Monitoring Methodology***1-hour TSP Monitoring***Measuring Procedures

- 2.7 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.

- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.8 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

2.9 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170 and GMW Model: GS2310) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.10 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
- No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
- The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

2.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high-volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-173/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
- For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully cantered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
- The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.12 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:

- The high-volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking was made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

2.13 The impact monitoring works for air quality monitoring locations AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4 are completed by the ET of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP), and the data will be adopted in this report. As the proposal for relocation approved, the monitoring at AM4(A) will be conducted at AM4(B). For the time being, as the station CKL2 for the 24 hr TSP monitoring, carried out under EM&A works for Trunk Road T2 Project (EP- 451/2013), is located in close proximity to AM4(B); the results from CKL2 are adopted as reference for the 24 TSP monitoring at AM4(B), which has similar environment when compared with that for CKL2. The location of monitoring station CKL2 is shown in **Figure 2**.

- 2.14 The impact air quality monitoring was conducted at all five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 2.15 No Action Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month and No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.16 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.17 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.
- 2.18 According to field observations by ET for Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Table 2.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road, non-project related construction activity from other construction site (i.e. Site Formation and Infrastructure Works for Public Housing Development at Cha Kwo Ling Village, Kowloon East)
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	Road Traffic along Sin Fat Road
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	Road Traffic from Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza, Road Traffic from and Kwun Tong Bypass
AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
AM4(B) (***) - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road (*)

(*): Field observation observed at CKL2 during monitoring is presented. Detail refers to S2.13.

(***) AM4(A) is not available for conducting monitoring due to the demolition of administrative office.

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

- 2.19 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions (with the assessment height of 1.5m) in Table 3.17 of EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.5** and **Table 2.6**.

Table 2.5 Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 1-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum 1-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (May 2026), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	CL1	707	54.0
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	CL6	266	81.0
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	CL9	507	45.0
AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	CL16	430	45.5

Table 2.6 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (May 2026), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	CL1	199	24.1
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	CL6	109	23.0
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	CL9	123	37.6
AM4(B) – Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village (*)	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	76.3 ^(**)

Remarks:

(1) No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013)

(*) Air quality monitoring at designated station AM4 (24-hr TSP) was rejected by the premise owners. Therefore, baseline and impact air quality monitoring works were carried out at alternative air quality monitoring stations AM4 (B) (24-hr TSP only)

(**): Monitoring results at CKL2 is presented. Detail refers to S2.13

- 2.20 In the reporting month, the 1-hour TSP concentrations at AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013). No Action/Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 2.21 In the reporting month, the 24-hour TSP concentrations at AM1, AM2 and AM3 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

3. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 According to Section 3.2.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4 and CM5 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Location	Location of Measurement
CM1	Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Rooftop (41/F)
CM2	Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Rooftop (41/F)
CM3	Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong	Rooftop (40/F)
CM4	Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling	Ground Level
CM5	CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong	Rooftop (6/F)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.3 **Table 3.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.2 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Time Period	Duration	Frequency	Parameter	Measurement
CM1	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	30 minutes	Once per week	L ₁₀ (30 min.) dB(A)	Façade Measurement
CM2					Façade Measurement
CM3				L ₉₀ (30 min.) dB(A)	Façade Measurement
CM4				L _{eq} (30 min.) dB(A)	Façade Measurement
CM5					Façade Measurement

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.4 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used by the ET for Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308 (Serial No.: 620258, 620091, 620116)	3
Calibrator	AWA6021A (Serial No.: 1023253, 1023064)	2

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 3.5 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
- The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
 - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
 - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
 - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - Frequency weighting: A
 - Time weighting: Fast
 - Time measurement: 30 minutes
 - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
 - The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
 - At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
 - Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.6 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.7 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

- 3.8 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 3.9 The data obtained from the impact monitoring works completed by the ET of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) will be adopted in this report.
- 3.10 No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to the documented complaint in the reporting month.
- 3.11 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day-time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 3.12 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.
- 3.13 According to field observations by ET for Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
CM1	Road Traffic from Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza, Road Traffic from Kwun Tong Bypass
CM2	Road Traffic from Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza, Road Traffic from Kwun Tong Bypass
CM3	Road Traffic from Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza, Road Traffic from Kwun Tong Bypass
CM4	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road, non-project related construction activities (i.e. Site Formation and Infrastructure Works for Public Housing Development at Cha Kwo Ling Village, Kowloon East)
CM5	Road Traffic from Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza, Road Traffic from Yau Tong Road

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
CM1	65.5	75
CM2	63.6	
CM3	65.6	
CM4	62.0	
CM5	68.2	70*

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

3.14 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.15 of EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6 Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (May 2026), Leq (30min) dB(A)
CM1 – Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	N1102	73	65
CM2 – Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	N1204	75	66
CM3 – Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong	N2105	75	65
CM4 – Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling	N3101a	73	66
CM5 – CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong	N4101	71	66

3.15 The results at CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4 and CM5 were lower than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013). No Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

4. WATER QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

Groundwater Quality

- 4.1 The existing groundwater quality monitoring programme has been suspended as the monitoring results had been deemed non-representative of the impact from the project justified by two major factors: (1) influence on the monitoring results from non-project related factors, such as anthropogenic activities and natural phenomenon; and (2) large separation between the monitoring stations and works area. In addition, as no alternative locations for the groundwater quality monitoring were available, the groundwater quality monitoring has been suspended since October 2019 upon the agreement by EPD.

Marine Water Quality

- 4.2 According to Section 4.4.3 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), marine water quality impact monitoring stations is carried out during marine construction for TKOLTT reclamation. Since the construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building does not involve reclamation, the marine water quality monitoring programme stated in Section 4.4 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is therefore not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)

- 4.3 According to Section 4.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), daily piezometer monitoring will be carried out on a daily basis when any tunnel construction activities are carried out within +/- 50m of the piezometer gate in plan. As the construction works of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building is approximately 120m away from the piezometer gate in plan, the piezometer monitoring programme stated in Section 4.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is therefore not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

5. WASTE MANGEMENT

- 5.1 According to Section 5.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), Waste materials generated during construction activities, such as construction and demolition (C&D) materials and general refuse, are recommended to be audited at regular intervals (at least quarterly) to ensure that proper storage, transportation and disposal practices are being implemented by the Contractor. To fulfil this requirement, site audits are carried out on a weekly basis. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 5.2 With reference to relevant handling records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised and presented in **Appendix H**.

6. ECOLOGY

Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring

- 6.1 Post-translocation monitoring survey is recommended in Section 6.2.5 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), to audit the success of coral translocation. Since the construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building does not involve any marine works in the concerned area mentioned in Section 6.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), the post-translocation monitoring survey stated in Section 6.2.5 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is therefore not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

7. FISHERIES

- 7.1 According to Section 7.1.3 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring programme is required during the construction phase.
- 7.2 The implementation of the mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 5 of EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013)) will be audited as part of the EM&A procedures during the construction period. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

8. CULTURAL HERITAGE

- 8.1 According to Condition 3.7 of EP-458/2013/C and Section 8.2.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), monitoring of vibration impacts was conducted when the construction works are less than 100m from the Built Heritage in close proximity of the worksite, namely the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple. Tilting and settlement monitoring should be applied on the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple.
- 8.2 As the construction works of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building are located more than 100m away from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple, the vibration impact monitoring stated in Section 8.3.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage

- 8.3 According to Condition 3.6 of EP-458/2013/C, to prevent damage to Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and its Fung Shui rocks (Child-given rocks) during the construction phase, a temporarily fenced-off buffer zone (Rocks buffer zone is 5 m from the edge of Rocks and 15m from the edge of Rocks alter) with allowance for public access (minimum 1 m) around the temple and the Fung Shui rocks shall be provided. The open yard in front of the temple should be kept as usual for annual Tin Hau festival.
- 8.4 As there is a large buffer distance from the current works to Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and the Fung Shui rocks (Child-given rocks), the temporarily fenced-off rocks buffer zone and from the edge of Rocks alter is not required. The fenced-off rocks buffer zone would be implemented when there are construction activities in vicinity of the cultural heritage.

9. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT

- 9.1 According to Section 9.3 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), landscape and visual mitigation measures during the construction phase shall be checked to ensure that they are fully realized and implemented on site.
- 9.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures listed in “Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)” (shown in **Appendix J**).
- 9.3 The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was checked by a registered landscape architect. No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Appendix I**.

10. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

Monitoring Requirement

- 10.1 In accordance with Section 10.1.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), monitoring of landfill gas is required for construction works within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone during the construction phase. Since no excavation activity for this Project was carried out within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone in the reporting month, no landfill gas monitoring is required.

11. HAZARD TO LIFE

- 11.1 According to Section 11.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), as no overnight storage of explosive on site is required for the construction of the Project, the hazard assessment is deemed not necessary. Thus, environmental monitoring and audit is not required.

12. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT**Site Audits**

12.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

12.2 Site audits for each contract were conducted as follows.

- ED/2018/04 - Site audits were conducted on 07, 14, 21 & 28 May 2026 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 14 May 2026. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.
- ED/2020/03 - Site audits were conducted on 07, 15, 21 & 28 May 2026 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 14 May 2026. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

12.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.

12.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 12.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

Table 12.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Air Quality</i>	30 April 2026	NRMM label should be clearly displayed on the PME.	NRMM label was updated on the PME.
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Water Quality</i>	30 April 2026	Ponding water was observed.	Larvicide sand was placed into the ponding water.
<i>Ecology</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Waste/Chemical Management</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Permits /Licences</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans

12.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality and construction noise monitoring, and the Limit Levels and Action Plan for landfill gas monitoring are presented in **Appendix L**.

Air Quality Monitoring

- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.
- No Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded in the reporting month and no Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to the documented complaint in the reporting month.
- No Limit Level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

13. ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMFORMANCE**Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution**

13.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix M**.

Summary of Exceedance

13.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix N**.

14. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

14.1 Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix O**.

14.2 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months are summarized as follows:

Table 14.1 Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (June 2026)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CKL – Tunnel Internal Structure • CKL – E&M works • EVB – E&M works • EVB – External works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works; • Noisy construction activity such as breaking and drilling activities; • Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (June 2026)	Key Environmental Issues
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wastewater and runoff discharge from site. • Accumulation of construction waste or general refuse.
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of TCSS equipment, cable containment and cable laying at CKL Tunnel, Branch Tunnel, TKO-LTI, EVB & ADB 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accumulation of construction waste or general refuse.
NE/2015/01 - Tseung Kwan O-Lam Tin Tunnel-Main Tunnel and Associated Works	The construction works of the contract had been completed in January 2026. The EM&A programme was terminated in January 2026 as the “Proposed Partial Termination of Construction Phase EM&A Programme” was approved by EPD on 23 January 2026.	

Monitoring Schedule

14.3 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in **Appendix D**.

15. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

Conclusions

- 15.1 This is the 73rd Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) and the requirement under EP.

Air Quality Monitoring

- 15.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 15.3 No Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded in the reporting month and no Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 15.4 No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to documented complaint in the reporting month.
- 15.5 No Limit Level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Site Audit

- 15.6 Four (4) ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contract No. ED/2018/04 and ED/2020/03.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

- 15.7 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period. No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

- 15.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations was made:

ED/2018/04

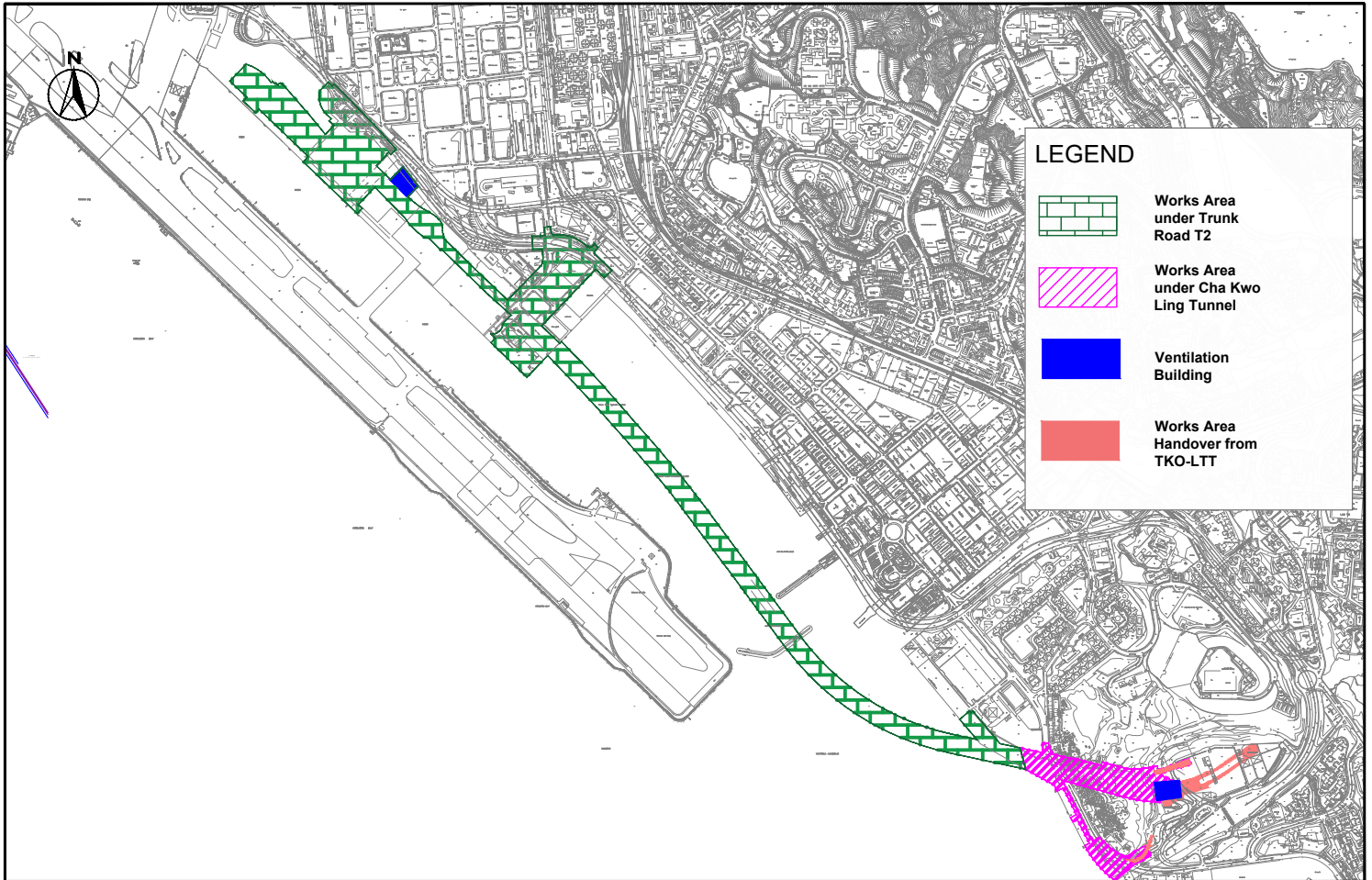
Air Quality

- NRMM label should be clearly displayed on the PME.





Water Quality

- Ponding water should be avoided.

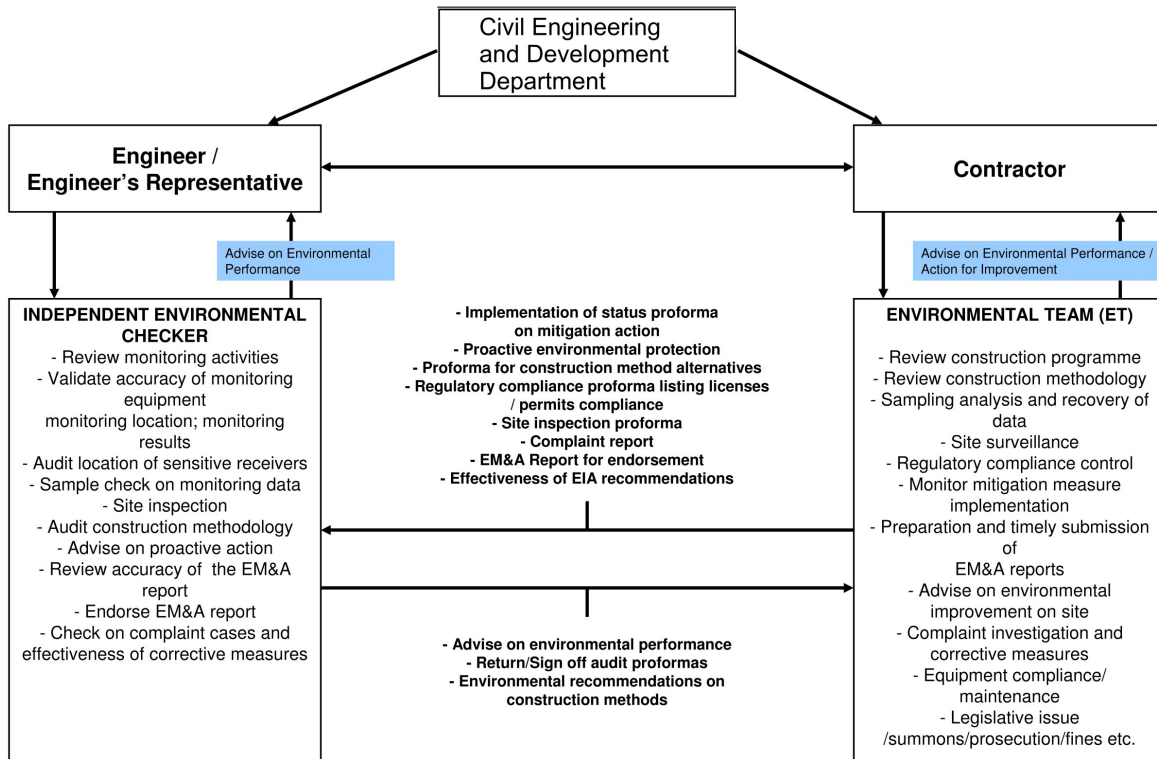
FIGURES



LEGEND

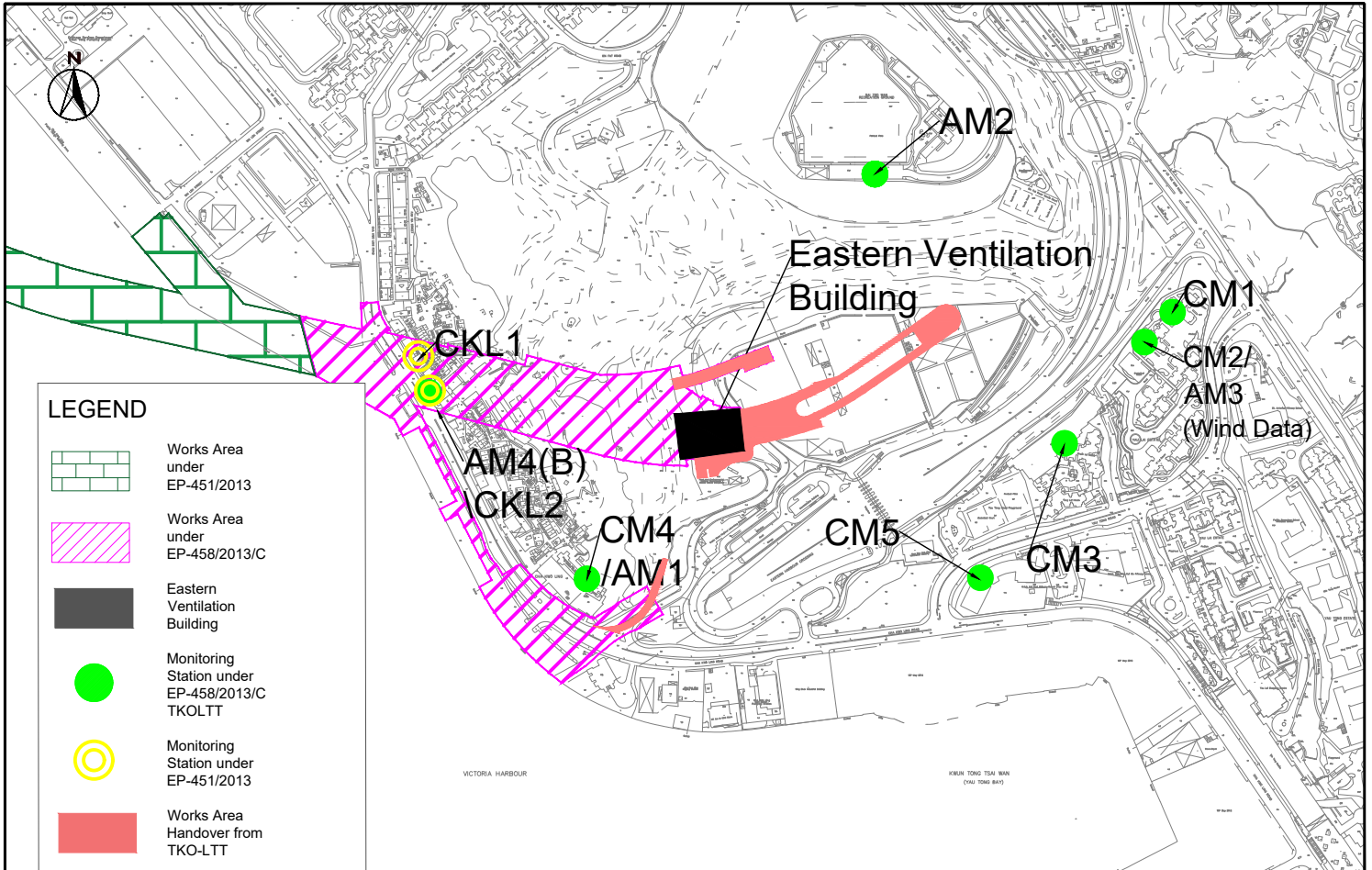
-  Works Area under Trunk Road T2
-  Works Area under Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
-  Ventilation Building
-  Works Area Handover from TKO-LTT

SCALE	1:10000@A3	DATE	Jan 26
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	WY
JOB NO.	MA20003	FIGURE NO.	Fig 1
		REV	-









E:\1\184 - K:\184 - Trunk Road T2\2-4\adm\k3_cad\fig_1.2.dwg
 PLOTTED BY: k12026
 17/12/2013 10:33:58 AM

Drawing title			Original Size	A3	Scale	N.T.S	Date	18/JAN/2013
PROJECT ORGANISATION AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION			File name		Drawing No.			
Rev.	Description	Date	© Copyright reserved		FIGURE 1.2		Rev.	-



LEGEND

-  Works Area under EP-451/2013
-  Works Area under EP-458/2013/C
-  Eastern Ventilation Building
-  Monitoring Station under EP-458/2013/C TKOLTT
-  Monitoring Station under EP-451/2013
-  Works Area Handover from TKO-LTT

SCALE	1:4000@A3	DATE	Jan 26
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	WY
JOB NO.	MA20003	FIGURE NO.	Fig 2
		REV	-

**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX A – Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

1-hr TSP

Monitoring Stations	Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	275	500
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	273	
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	271	
AM4	Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	278	

24-hr TSP

Monitoring Stations	Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	173	260
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	192	
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	167	
AM4(B)	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	210	

Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾

¹ 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) for schools during examination period.

² Acceptable Noise Levels for Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C

³ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

Parameter	Limit Level
Oxygen	<19%
	<18%
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. > 0.5% by volume)
	>20% LEL (i.e. > 1% by volume)
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%
	>1.5%

**APPENDIX B
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES**

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments
 Model No.: Davis7440
 Serial No.: MC01010A44
 Equipment No.: SA-03-04
 Date of Calibration: 17-Feb-2026
 Next Due Date: 17-Aug-2026

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

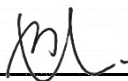
Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
2.5	2.5	0.0
4.0	4.1	-0.1

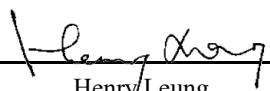
2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 7, 2026	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 749.0	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 3864		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4310	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0260	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9150	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8730	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7200	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9947	0.6951	1.4135	0.9957	0.6958	0.8860
0.9905	0.9654	1.9990	0.9915	0.9663	1.2530
0.9885	1.0803	2.2349	0.9895	1.0814	1.4009
0.9873	1.1309	2.3440	0.9883	1.1320	1.4693
0.9819	1.3638	2.8270	0.9829	1.3652	1.7720
QSTD	m= 2.11337		QA	m= 1.32336	
	b= -0.04919			b= -0.03083	
	r= 0.99993			r= 0.99993	

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= $Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa= $Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/05/0059

Project No. AM1 - Tin Hau Temple
 Date: 10-Apr-26 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-26 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-05 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10599

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>299.7</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>757.5</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05980</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.04908</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>7-Jan-26</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>7-Jan-27</u>	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>12.3</u>	3.49	59.21	<u>8.1</u>	2.83
2	<u>10.2</u>	3.18	53.99	<u>5.4</u>	2.31
3	<u>7.1</u>	2.65	45.18	<u>3.6</u>	1.89
4	<u>5.0</u>	2.23	38.05	<u>2.6</u>	1.61
5	<u>2.3</u>	1.51	26.07	<u>1.2</u>	1.09

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0501 Intercept, bw = -0.2822

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9865

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation


From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

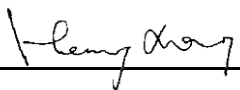
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.53

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 10-Apr-26

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10-Apr-26

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/08/0059

Project No. AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground
 Date: 10-Apr-26 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-26 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-08 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 1287

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>299.7</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>757.5</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05980</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.04908</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>7-Jan-26</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>7-Jan-27</u>	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.4</u>	3.64	61.76	<u>9.2</u>	3.02
2	<u>10.2</u>	3.18	53.99	<u>6.4</u>	2.52
3	<u>7.5</u>	2.73	46.41	<u>4.7</u>	2.16
4	<u>5.4</u>	2.31	39.51	<u>2.6</u>	1.61
5	<u>3.1</u>	1.75	30.13	<u>1.4</u>	1.18

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0590 Intercept, bw = -0.6375
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9968

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation	
From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM	From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to
$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	
Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw) ² x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) =	<u>3.63</u>

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: Date: 10-Apr-26
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 10-Apr-26

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/03/0059

Project No. AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Date: 10-Apr-26 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-26 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-03 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10379

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>299.7</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>757.5</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05980</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.04908</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>7-Jan-26</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>7-Jan-27</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.7</u>	3.68	62.44	<u>8.7</u>	2.94
2	<u>11.1</u>	3.32	56.28	<u>6.2</u>	2.48
3	<u>7.5</u>	2.73	46.41	<u>4.1</u>	2.02
4	<u>5.4</u>	2.31	39.51	<u>2.6</u>	1.61
5	<u>3.1</u>	1.75	30.13	<u>1.2</u>	1.09

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0559 Intercept, bw = -0.5988

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9983

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.29

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: [Signature] Date: 10-Apr-26

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 10-Apr-26

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/037

Project No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village
 Date: 2-Mar-26 Next Due Date: 2-May-26 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	295.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05980	Intercept, bc	-0.04908
Last Calibration Date:	7-Jan-26	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	7-Jan-27	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.7	3.71	62.90	9.5	3.09
2	11.0	3.33	56.45	7.1	2.67
3	9.4	3.08	52.24	5.2	2.29
4	5.0	2.24	38.32	2.9	1.71
5	3.6	1.90	32.64	1.7	1.31

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, $m_w =$ 0.0564 Intercept, $b_w =$ -0.5229

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9932

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$m_w \times Qstd + b_w = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (m_w \times Qstd + b_w)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.60

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: Date: 2-Mar-26

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 2-Mar-26

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/038

Project No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village
 Date: 4-May-26 Next Due Date: 4-Jul-26 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	295.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05980	Intercept, bc	-0.04908
Last Calibration Date:	7-Jan-26	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	7-Jan-27	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.5	3.69	62.44	9.6	3.11
2	11.1	3.34	56.70	7.0	2.65
3	9.5	3.09	52.52	5.3	2.31
4	5.0	2.24	38.32	2.8	1.68
5	3.4	1.85	31.75	1.7	1.31

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0560 Intercept, bw = -0.4970
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9924

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.63

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: [Signature] Date: 4-May-26

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 4-May-26

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Mar-26
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-May-26
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 8Y2373
 Equipment No.: SA-01-05 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 657
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 657

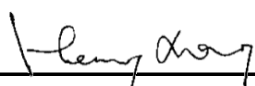
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	79.0	135.0
2	65.0	116.0
3	52.0	95.0
Average	65.3	115.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.4799</u> Intercept, bw = <u>18.6472</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9987</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)	115.3	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)	65.3	
Measureing time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)]	<u>1.8</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Mar-26
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-May-26
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972777
 Equipment No.: SA-01-06 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 645
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 645

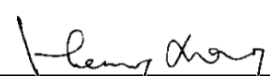
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	77.0	135.0
2	53.0	112.0
3	48.0	109.0
Average	59.3	118.7
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>0.9161</u> Intercept, bw = <u>64.3121</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9984</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)		118.7
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)		59.3
Measuring time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)] <u>2.0</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Mar-26
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-May-26
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972778
 Equipment No.: SA-01-07 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 735 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 735 CPM

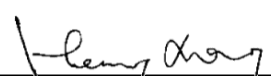
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	79.0	147.0
2	66.0	115.0
3	53.0	103.0
Average	66.0	121.7
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.6923</u> Intercept, bw = <u>9.9744</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9672</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)		121.7
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)		66.0
Measuring time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)] <u>1.8</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Mar-26
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-May-26
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972779
 Equipment No.: SA-01-08 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 744 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 744 CPM

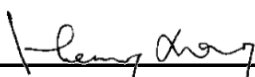
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	75.0	153.0
2	65.0	128.0
3	54.0	111.0
Average	64.7	130.7
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.9924</u> Intercept, bw = <u>1.8218</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9906</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)		130.7
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)		64.7
Measuring time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)] <u>2.0</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Mar-26
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-May-26
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972780
 Equipment No.: SA-01-09 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 739 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 739 CPM

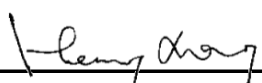
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	75.0	136.0
2	66.0	115.0
3	52.0	103.0
Average	64.3	118.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.3846</u> Intercept, bw = <u>28.9231</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9608</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)		118.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)		64.3
Measuring time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)] <u>1.8</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01171
Application No. : HP01000

Issue Date : 26 Jun 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-16-01

Manufacturer: : Hangzhou Aihua Instruments Co., Ltd.

Other information :

Model No.	AWA6021A
Serial No.	1023253

Date Received : 26 Jun 2025

Test Period : 26 Jun 2025 to 26 Jun 2025

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01171
Application No. : HP01000

Issue Date : 26 Jun 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01
	Description	Sound Meter
	Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
	Model No.	BSWA 308
	Serial No.	580287
	Microphone No.	570610
	Equipment No.	N-12-05

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.3	+ 0.3	± 0.3
114.0	114.3	+ 0.3	± 0.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01209
Application No. : HP01044

Issue Date : 06 Aug 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-16-02

Manufacturer: : Hangzhou Aihua Instruments Co., Ltd.

Other information	Model No.	AWA6021A
	Serial No.	1023064

Date Received : 01 Aug 2025

Test Period : 04 Aug 2025 to 04 Aug 2025

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01209
Application No. : HP01044

Issue Date : 06 Aug 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01
	Description	Sound Meter
	Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
	Model No.	BSWA 308
	Serial No.	580287
	Microphone No.	570610
	Equipment No.	N-12-05

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.3	+ 0.3	± 0.3
114.0	114.3	+ 0.3	± 0.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01342
Application No. : HP01140

Issue Date : 19 Dec 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-07

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	620091
Microphone No.	620230

Date Received : 12 Dec 2025

Test Period : 17 Dec 2025 to 17 Dec 2025

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01342
Application No. : HP01140

Issue Date : 19 Dec 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.2	+ 0.2	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01343
Application No. : HP01150

Issue Date : 19 Dec 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-11

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	620258
Microphone No.	620749

Date Received : 18 Dec 2025

Test Period : 18 Dec 2025 to 18 Dec 2025

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01343
Application No. : HP01150

Issue Date : 19 Dec 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01305
Application No. : HP01127

Issue Date : 25 Nov 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-12

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	620116
Microphone No.	620330

Date Received : 21 Nov 2025

Test Period : 24 Nov 2025 to 24 Nov 2025

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 01305
Application No. : HP01127

Issue Date : 25 Nov 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

**APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION**

Appendix C - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C) ¹	Mean Relative Humidity (%) ²	Precipitation (mm) ³
1-May-26	24.0	76	Trace
2-May-26	25.2	83	Trace
3-May-26	25.1	87	45.4
4-May-26	23.7	79	1.2
5-May-26	21.3	90	28.1
6-May-26	23.3	85	Trace
7-May-26	25.9	81	0.0
8-May-26	26.9	81	0.6
9-May-26	23.7	85	13.0
10-May-26	24.0	81	0.0
11-May-26	25.7	79	0.0
12-May-26	27.6	80	0.0
13-May-26	28.3	76	0.0
14-May-26	27.5	84	5.9
15-May-26	26.1	87	6.5
16-May-26	24.6	88	9.1
17-May-26	24.3	87	4.8
18-May-26	25.4	87	2.3
19-May-26	25.6	91	27.8
20-May-26	28.0	84	3.2
21-May-26	28.1	87	66.1
22-May-26	28.9	80	1.0
23-May-26	29.0	80	0.0
24-May-26	29.6	78	0.0
25-May-26	29.8	75	0.0
26-May-26	30.0	79	0.0
27-May-26	30.7	75	0.0
28-May-26	30.6	75	0.0
29-May-26	30.6	76	12.2
30-May-26	29.3	73	0.0
31-May-26	28.8	74	Trace

(Reporting Month: May 2026)**Remarks:**

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

¹⁻³Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
1 May 2026	12:00 AM	NNW	0.3
1 May 2026	1:00 AM	NNE	1.3
1 May 2026	2:00 AM	N	1.7
1 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNE	1.2
1 May 2026	4:00 AM	ENE	0.6
1 May 2026	5:00 AM	ENE	1.0
1 May 2026	6:00 AM	NNE	1.4
1 May 2026	7:00 AM	ENE	1.8
1 May 2026	8:00 AM	NE	2.7
1 May 2026	9:00 AM	ENE	1.9
1 May 2026	10:00 AM	NE	2.5
1 May 2026	11:00 AM	ENE	2.3
1 May 2026	12:00 PM	ENE	2.4
1 May 2026	1:00 PM	NNE	2.4
1 May 2026	2:00 PM	NE	2.4
1 May 2026	3:00 PM	NE	1.8
1 May 2026	4:00 PM	ENE	1.7
1 May 2026	5:00 PM	NNE	1.6
1 May 2026	6:00 PM	NNE	1.5
1 May 2026	7:00 PM	NE	1.3
1 May 2026	8:00 PM	ENE	1.1
1 May 2026	9:00 PM	SE	1.2
1 May 2026	10:00 PM	SE	2.1
1 May 2026	11:00 PM	SE	1.9
2 May 2026	12:00 AM	SE	1.9
2 May 2026	1:00 AM	ESE	1.6
2 May 2026	2:00 AM	ESE	1.0
2 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNE	1.4
2 May 2026	4:00 AM	NE	1.9
2 May 2026	5:00 AM	ENE	1.2
2 May 2026	6:00 AM	E	1.4
2 May 2026	7:00 AM	ENE	1.4
2 May 2026	8:00 AM	ENE	1.7
2 May 2026	9:00 AM	NNE	1.9
2 May 2026	10:00 AM	NE	2.0
2 May 2026	11:00 AM	ESE	1.6
2 May 2026	12:00 PM	E	1.8
2 May 2026	1:00 PM	ENE	1.9
2 May 2026	2:00 PM	E	1.9
2 May 2026	3:00 PM	NNE	2.4
2 May 2026	4:00 PM	NE	2.0
2 May 2026	5:00 PM	E	1.2
2 May 2026	6:00 PM	SE	1.5
2 May 2026	7:00 PM	ESE	1.6
2 May 2026	8:00 PM	ESE	1.0
2 May 2026	9:00 PM	N	0.8
2 May 2026	10:00 PM	NW	1.0
2 May 2026	11:00 PM	NW	0.5
3 May 2026	12:00 AM	NW	0.3
3 May 2026	1:00 AM	NW	0.3
3 May 2026	2:00 AM	N	0.3
3 May 2026	3:00 AM	N	0.3
3 May 2026	4:00 AM	N	0.3
3 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	0.3
3 May 2026	6:00 AM	N	0.3
3 May 2026	7:00 AM	SSE	0.9
3 May 2026	8:00 AM	S	1.4

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
3 May 2026	9:00 AM	ESE	1.4
3 May 2026	10:00 AM	E	1.7
3 May 2026	11:00 AM	WSW	1.7
3 May 2026	12:00 PM	S	1.9
3 May 2026	1:00 PM	ENE	3.6
3 May 2026	2:00 PM	ENE	3.4
3 May 2026	3:00 PM	W	2.3
3 May 2026	4:00 PM	ESE	1.0
3 May 2026	5:00 PM	SW	1.3
3 May 2026	6:00 PM	ENE	1.0
3 May 2026	7:00 PM	E	1.0
3 May 2026	8:00 PM	NNW	1.1
3 May 2026	9:00 PM	N	0.8
3 May 2026	10:00 PM	ENE	1.7
3 May 2026	11:00 PM	E	1.4
4 May 2026	12:00 AM	NNE	0.5
4 May 2026	1:00 AM	ENE	0.7
4 May 2026	2:00 AM	N	0.4
4 May 2026	3:00 AM	N	1.3
4 May 2026	4:00 AM	N	0.8
4 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	0.8
4 May 2026	6:00 AM	NW	0.9
4 May 2026	7:00 AM	E	0.6
4 May 2026	8:00 AM	E	2.0
4 May 2026	9:00 AM	NE	1.9
4 May 2026	10:00 AM	ENE	2.2
4 May 2026	11:00 AM	NE	1.7
4 May 2026	12:00 PM	ENE	1.9
4 May 2026	1:00 PM	NE	3.0
4 May 2026	2:00 PM	NE	2.7
4 May 2026	3:00 PM	NNE	2.2
4 May 2026	4:00 PM	ENE	2.4
4 May 2026	5:00 PM	ESE	2.0
4 May 2026	6:00 PM	SE	1.7
4 May 2026	7:00 PM	NE	2.2
4 May 2026	8:00 PM	SE	1.4
4 May 2026	9:00 PM	ESE	1.3
4 May 2026	10:00 PM	SE	1.9
4 May 2026	11:00 PM	NE	2.5
5 May 2026	12:00 AM	ENE	1.7
5 May 2026	1:00 AM	NE	1.9
5 May 2026	2:00 AM	NNE	2.2
5 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNE	1.2
5 May 2026	4:00 AM	E	1.2
5 May 2026	5:00 AM	NE	1.6
5 May 2026	6:00 AM	N	1.2
5 May 2026	7:00 AM	N	1.8
5 May 2026	8:00 AM	N	1.8
5 May 2026	9:00 AM	N	1.1
5 May 2026	10:00 AM	N	1.2
5 May 2026	11:00 AM	NE	1.4
5 May 2026	12:00 PM	NE	1.8
5 May 2026	1:00 PM	N	1.5
5 May 2026	2:00 PM	ENE	1.6
5 May 2026	3:00 PM	ENE	1.3
5 May 2026	4:00 PM	NNE	1.6
5 May 2026	5:00 PM	NNE	1.6

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
5 May 2026	6:00 PM	NE	1.6
5 May 2026	7:00 PM	NE	1.4
5 May 2026	8:00 PM	NNE	0.8
5 May 2026	9:00 PM	NE	1.7
5 May 2026	10:00 PM	NNE	1.3
5 May 2026	11:00 PM	NNE	0.6
6 May 2026	12:00 AM	ENE	1.1
6 May 2026	1:00 AM	NNE	1.1
6 May 2026	2:00 AM	NE	1.2
6 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNE	1.2
6 May 2026	4:00 AM	N	1.5
6 May 2026	5:00 AM	N	1.2
6 May 2026	6:00 AM	N	1.6
6 May 2026	7:00 AM	NNE	1.7
6 May 2026	8:00 AM	N	1.7
6 May 2026	9:00 AM	N	2.5
6 May 2026	10:00 AM	N	1.9
6 May 2026	11:00 AM	N	1.8
6 May 2026	12:00 PM	NNE	1.4
6 May 2026	1:00 PM	ENE	1.6
6 May 2026	2:00 PM	NE	1.7
6 May 2026	3:00 PM	ENE	1.9
6 May 2026	4:00 PM	NE	2.0
6 May 2026	5:00 PM	NE	1.7
6 May 2026	6:00 PM	NE	1.5
6 May 2026	7:00 PM	NE	1.5
6 May 2026	8:00 PM	NNE	1.3
6 May 2026	9:00 PM	NE	1.4
6 May 2026	10:00 PM	NNE	1.3
6 May 2026	11:00 PM	NE	1.2
7 May 2026	12:00 AM	NE	1.5
7 May 2026	1:00 AM	NE	1.5
7 May 2026	2:00 AM	NNE	1.0
7 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNE	1.2
7 May 2026	4:00 AM	N	0.9
7 May 2026	5:00 AM	N	0.9
7 May 2026	6:00 AM	N	1.1
7 May 2026	7:00 AM	NNE	1.2
7 May 2026	8:00 AM	ENE	1.4
7 May 2026	9:00 AM	NE	2.5
7 May 2026	10:00 AM	E	2.2
7 May 2026	11:00 AM	NE	3.0
7 May 2026	12:00 PM	NE	3.3
7 May 2026	1:00 PM	ENE	3.5
7 May 2026	2:00 PM	E	2.9
7 May 2026	3:00 PM	ESE	1.7
7 May 2026	4:00 PM	NE	3.1
7 May 2026	5:00 PM	NE	2.3
7 May 2026	6:00 PM	ENE	1.7
7 May 2026	7:00 PM	SE	1.4
7 May 2026	8:00 PM	SE	1.2
7 May 2026	9:00 PM	SE	1.2
7 May 2026	10:00 PM	E	0.6
7 May 2026	11:00 PM	NE	1.2
8 May 2026	12:00 AM	NNE	0.6
8 May 2026	1:00 AM	NW	0.5
8 May 2026	2:00 AM	NNW	0.6

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
8 May 2026	3:00 AM	N	0.6
8 May 2026	4:00 AM	NW	0.4
8 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	0.3
8 May 2026	6:00 AM	N	0.7
8 May 2026	7:00 AM	ENE	1.2
8 May 2026	8:00 AM	ENE	1.4
8 May 2026	9:00 AM	ESE	1.5
8 May 2026	10:00 AM	ESE	1.7
8 May 2026	11:00 AM	E	1.6
8 May 2026	12:00 PM	SSW	3.0
8 May 2026	1:00 PM	SW	2.6
8 May 2026	2:00 PM	SW	2.6
8 May 2026	3:00 PM	SSW	1.3
8 May 2026	4:00 PM	SE	1.3
8 May 2026	5:00 PM	NE	1.6
8 May 2026	6:00 PM	WSW	0.7
8 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSW	0.4
8 May 2026	8:00 PM	ESE	0.3
8 May 2026	9:00 PM	ENE	1.3
8 May 2026	10:00 PM	NE	1.4
8 May 2026	11:00 PM	ESE	1.9
9 May 2026	12:00 AM	SE	1.9
9 May 2026	1:00 AM	ESE	1.7
9 May 2026	2:00 AM	S	1.7
9 May 2026	3:00 AM	E	2.6
9 May 2026	4:00 AM	E	2.5
9 May 2026	5:00 AM	ENE	1.9
9 May 2026	6:00 AM	ESE	2.0
9 May 2026	7:00 AM	N	1.6
9 May 2026	8:00 AM	ENE	2.2
9 May 2026	9:00 AM	NNW	1.9
9 May 2026	10:00 AM	NE	2.2
9 May 2026	11:00 AM	ENE	2.4
9 May 2026	12:00 PM	E	2.0
9 May 2026	1:00 PM	NE	2.3
9 May 2026	2:00 PM	NE	2.0
9 May 2026	3:00 PM	E	2.0
9 May 2026	4:00 PM	E	1.6
9 May 2026	5:00 PM	ENE	1.5
9 May 2026	6:00 PM	SE	1.4
9 May 2026	7:00 PM	SE	1.3
9 May 2026	8:00 PM	SE	1.0
9 May 2026	9:00 PM	SE	1.4
9 May 2026	10:00 PM	SE	1.2
9 May 2026	11:00 PM	SE	1.5
10 May 2026	12:00 AM	SE	1.3
10 May 2026	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2
10 May 2026	2:00 AM	NNE	0.7
10 May 2026	3:00 AM	NE	1.4
10 May 2026	4:00 AM	ESE	1.2
10 May 2026	5:00 AM	E	1.2
10 May 2026	6:00 AM	NE	0.8
10 May 2026	7:00 AM	ESE	1.2
10 May 2026	8:00 AM	SE	1.6
10 May 2026	9:00 AM	E	1.3
10 May 2026	10:00 AM	ESE	1.0
10 May 2026	11:00 AM	ESE	1.4

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
10 May 2026	12:00 PM	SE	1.2
10 May 2026	1:00 PM	ESE	1.5
10 May 2026	2:00 PM	ENE	1.4
10 May 2026	3:00 PM	E	1.6
10 May 2026	4:00 PM	E	1.0
10 May 2026	5:00 PM	NE	1.8
10 May 2026	6:00 PM	NE	1.2
10 May 2026	7:00 PM	NE	1.1
10 May 2026	8:00 PM	NNE	0.9
10 May 2026	9:00 PM	NNW	0.3
10 May 2026	10:00 PM	N	0.4
10 May 2026	11:00 PM	NW	0.4
11 May 2026	12:00 AM	NNW	0.3
11 May 2026	1:00 AM	N	0.3
11 May 2026	2:00 AM	NNW	0.5
11 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNW	0.3
11 May 2026	4:00 AM	NW	0.6
11 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	1.1
11 May 2026	6:00 AM	NNW	0.3
11 May 2026	7:00 AM	ESE	0.6
11 May 2026	8:00 AM	S	1.5
11 May 2026	9:00 AM	S	1.9
11 May 2026	10:00 AM	ESE	1.6
11 May 2026	11:00 AM	ENE	1.7
11 May 2026	12:00 PM	ENE	1.8
11 May 2026	1:00 PM	SSW	1.9
11 May 2026	2:00 PM	SW	2.0
11 May 2026	3:00 PM	SW	1.9
11 May 2026	4:00 PM	SW	1.7
11 May 2026	5:00 PM	SSW	0.9
11 May 2026	6:00 PM	SSW	1.2
11 May 2026	7:00 PM	SW	1.1
11 May 2026	8:00 PM	SW	0.7
11 May 2026	9:00 PM	WSW	0.3
11 May 2026	10:00 PM	NNW	0.7
11 May 2026	11:00 PM	W	1.0
12 May 2026	12:00 AM	SW	0.8
12 May 2026	1:00 AM	W	0.4
12 May 2026	2:00 AM	SSW	0.4
12 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNW	0.7
12 May 2026	4:00 AM	SW	0.3
12 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	0.6
12 May 2026	6:00 AM	WSW	1.4
12 May 2026	7:00 AM	SW	1.9
12 May 2026	8:00 AM	SSW	1.7
12 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	1.5
12 May 2026	10:00 AM	W	2.2
12 May 2026	11:00 AM	WSW	1.9
12 May 2026	12:00 PM	SSW	1.3
12 May 2026	1:00 PM	WSW	2.3
12 May 2026	2:00 PM	WNW	1.4
12 May 2026	3:00 PM	WSW	1.9
12 May 2026	4:00 PM	SSW	1.5
12 May 2026	5:00 PM	SSW	1.4
12 May 2026	6:00 PM	SW	0.8
12 May 2026	7:00 PM	WSW	0.7
12 May 2026	8:00 PM	NNE	1.4

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
12 May 2026	9:00 PM	WSW	0.6
12 May 2026	10:00 PM	W	0.8
12 May 2026	11:00 PM	S	0.6
13 May 2026	12:00 AM	S	1.7
13 May 2026	1:00 AM	WSW	1.4
13 May 2026	2:00 AM	W	1.4
13 May 2026	3:00 AM	W	2.3
13 May 2026	4:00 AM	SW	2.5
13 May 2026	5:00 AM	WSW	2.5
13 May 2026	6:00 AM	WNW	2.7
13 May 2026	7:00 AM	NW	3.3
13 May 2026	8:00 AM	WSW	3.0
13 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	3.4
13 May 2026	10:00 AM	NNW	3.9
13 May 2026	11:00 AM	SSW	3.5
13 May 2026	12:00 PM	W	2.5
13 May 2026	1:00 PM	S	2.0
13 May 2026	2:00 PM	S	1.9
13 May 2026	3:00 PM	SW	2.4
13 May 2026	4:00 PM	NW	2.4
13 May 2026	5:00 PM	WNW	2.2
13 May 2026	6:00 PM	NNW	1.6
13 May 2026	7:00 PM	NNW	1.7
13 May 2026	8:00 PM	S	2.0
13 May 2026	9:00 PM	N	1.9
13 May 2026	10:00 PM	S	1.3
13 May 2026	11:00 PM	NNW	1.3
14 May 2026	12:00 AM	S	1.8
14 May 2026	1:00 AM	SSW	1.8
14 May 2026	2:00 AM	W	1.9
14 May 2026	3:00 AM	S	1.8
14 May 2026	4:00 AM	SW	1.8
14 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	2.6
14 May 2026	6:00 AM	WNW	3.1
14 May 2026	7:00 AM	SSE	2.6
14 May 2026	8:00 AM	WSW	1.9
14 May 2026	9:00 AM	W	2.0
14 May 2026	10:00 AM	NW	1.9
14 May 2026	11:00 AM	SW	1.5
14 May 2026	12:00 PM	SSW	1.9
14 May 2026	1:00 PM	WSW	0.9
14 May 2026	2:00 PM	SSE	0.9
14 May 2026	3:00 PM	W	1.1
14 May 2026	4:00 PM	SW	1.2
14 May 2026	5:00 PM	SW	1.1
14 May 2026	6:00 PM	S	0.3
14 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSW	0.3
14 May 2026	8:00 PM	SSE	0.3
14 May 2026	9:00 PM	SSW	0.8
14 May 2026	10:00 PM	WNW	0.3
14 May 2026	11:00 PM	SE	0.4
15 May 2026	12:00 AM	SSW	0.4
15 May 2026	1:00 AM	WSW	1.5
15 May 2026	2:00 AM	WNW	1.7
15 May 2026	3:00 AM	WSW	2.1
15 May 2026	4:00 AM	W	2.6
15 May 2026	5:00 AM	ENE	1.7

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
15 May 2026	6:00 AM	WNW	2.2
15 May 2026	7:00 AM	ESE	1.6
15 May 2026	8:00 AM	ENE	2.6
15 May 2026	9:00 AM	SW	2.2
15 May 2026	10:00 AM	NW	1.7
15 May 2026	11:00 AM	SW	1.8
15 May 2026	12:00 PM	WSW	2.0
15 May 2026	1:00 PM	SW	1.9
15 May 2026	2:00 PM	SSE	1.9
15 May 2026	3:00 PM	W	2.3
15 May 2026	4:00 PM	NW	2.0
15 May 2026	5:00 PM	SSE	1.6
15 May 2026	6:00 PM	WNW	1.2
15 May 2026	7:00 PM	ENE	0.5
15 May 2026	8:00 PM	SSE	0.7
15 May 2026	9:00 PM	SSE	1.1
15 May 2026	10:00 PM	WNW	1.9
15 May 2026	11:00 PM	SW	2.5
16 May 2026	12:00 AM	SW	1.9
16 May 2026	1:00 AM	WSW	2.1
16 May 2026	2:00 AM	SE	2.6
16 May 2026	3:00 AM	NW	2.2
16 May 2026	4:00 AM	NW	3.0
16 May 2026	5:00 AM	W	2.8
16 May 2026	6:00 AM	W	2.8
16 May 2026	7:00 AM	NW	2.5
16 May 2026	8:00 AM	NW	2.2
16 May 2026	9:00 AM	NW	2.7
16 May 2026	10:00 AM	NW	2.6
16 May 2026	11:00 AM	W	2.9
16 May 2026	12:00 PM	NW	2.5
16 May 2026	1:00 PM	WNW	3.4
16 May 2026	2:00 PM	SW	2.9
16 May 2026	3:00 PM	SW	2.8
16 May 2026	4:00 PM	SSE	3.0
16 May 2026	5:00 PM	WSW	3.6
16 May 2026	6:00 PM	W	3.2
16 May 2026	7:00 PM	WSW	2.9
16 May 2026	8:00 PM	WSW	2.8
16 May 2026	9:00 PM	S	2.8
16 May 2026	10:00 PM	WSW	3.2
16 May 2026	11:00 PM	SSW	2.9
17 May 2026	12:00 AM	WNW	3.0
17 May 2026	1:00 AM	W	3.0
17 May 2026	2:00 AM	NE	2.8
17 May 2026	3:00 AM	SSW	2.7
17 May 2026	4:00 AM	W	1.9
17 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	1.9
17 May 2026	6:00 AM	NW	2.2
17 May 2026	7:00 AM	NW	2.2
17 May 2026	8:00 AM	SE	2.5
17 May 2026	9:00 AM	SW	2.2
17 May 2026	10:00 AM	WSW	2.2
17 May 2026	11:00 AM	NW	2.9
17 May 2026	12:00 PM	NW	2.7
17 May 2026	1:00 PM	NW	2.4
17 May 2026	2:00 PM	NW	2.3

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
17 May 2026	3:00 PM	WSW	1.9
17 May 2026	4:00 PM	WSW	1.7
17 May 2026	5:00 PM	WNW	2.0
17 May 2026	6:00 PM	SW	1.8
17 May 2026	7:00 PM	NW	1.8
17 May 2026	8:00 PM	SSW	1.8
17 May 2026	9:00 PM	NW	1.7
17 May 2026	10:00 PM	SE	1.8
17 May 2026	11:00 PM	WSW	2.0
18 May 2026	12:00 AM	WSW	2.5
18 May 2026	1:00 AM	WNW	2.1
18 May 2026	2:00 AM	W	1.9
18 May 2026	3:00 AM	SW	2.1
18 May 2026	4:00 AM	WNW	2.1
18 May 2026	5:00 AM	WNW	2.2
18 May 2026	6:00 AM	NW	2.3
18 May 2026	7:00 AM	WNW	1.9
18 May 2026	8:00 AM	WNW	2.5
18 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	2.8
18 May 2026	10:00 AM	WNW	2.3
18 May 2026	11:00 AM	WNW	3.0
18 May 2026	12:00 PM	WNW	2.2
18 May 2026	1:00 PM	NNW	2.7
18 May 2026	2:00 PM	NW	2.4
18 May 2026	3:00 PM	WNW	2.7
18 May 2026	4:00 PM	NW	2.5
18 May 2026	5:00 PM	NW	1.9
18 May 2026	6:00 PM	W	1.9
18 May 2026	7:00 PM	SE	1.9
18 May 2026	8:00 PM	WSW	1.3
18 May 2026	9:00 PM	NW	1.2
18 May 2026	10:00 PM	NW	2.0
18 May 2026	11:00 PM	NW	2.5
19 May 2026	12:00 AM	WNW	2.8
19 May 2026	1:00 AM	WSW	2.8
19 May 2026	2:00 AM	ESE	2.7
19 May 2026	3:00 AM	SSW	3.0
19 May 2026	4:00 AM	S	2.7
19 May 2026	5:00 AM	W	2.7
19 May 2026	6:00 AM	W	1.6
19 May 2026	7:00 AM	S	1.0
19 May 2026	8:00 AM	WSW	1.5
19 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	1.9
19 May 2026	10:00 AM	WNW	0.5
19 May 2026	11:00 AM	NW	0.9
19 May 2026	12:00 PM	NW	0.9
19 May 2026	1:00 PM	NW	1.2
19 May 2026	2:00 PM	NW	1.1
19 May 2026	3:00 PM	NW	0.4
19 May 2026	4:00 PM	W	1.0
19 May 2026	5:00 PM	W	0.6
19 May 2026	6:00 PM	W	1.0
19 May 2026	7:00 PM	WNW	1.0
19 May 2026	8:00 PM	NW	0.6
19 May 2026	9:00 PM	NNW	0.9
19 May 2026	10:00 PM	NW	0.7
19 May 2026	11:00 PM	NW	0.6

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
20 May 2026	12:00 AM	ESE	1.1
20 May 2026	1:00 AM	NE	1.3
20 May 2026	2:00 AM	WNW	1.6
20 May 2026	3:00 AM	SW	1.9
20 May 2026	4:00 AM	ESE	1.1
20 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	1.2
20 May 2026	6:00 AM	NW	1.3
20 May 2026	7:00 AM	WSW	2.3
20 May 2026	8:00 AM	E	2.7
20 May 2026	9:00 AM	WSW	3.1
20 May 2026	10:00 AM	WNW	2.2
20 May 2026	11:00 AM	SW	2.1
20 May 2026	12:00 PM	WSW	2.0
20 May 2026	1:00 PM	WSW	2.2
20 May 2026	2:00 PM	SE	2.1
20 May 2026	3:00 PM	WSW	1.8
20 May 2026	4:00 PM	WSW	2.1
20 May 2026	5:00 PM	SSE	2.1
20 May 2026	6:00 PM	SSE	2.9
20 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSE	2.2
20 May 2026	8:00 PM	S	2.9
20 May 2026	9:00 PM	SSE	1.9
20 May 2026	10:00 PM	SSE	1.6
20 May 2026	11:00 PM	WNW	2.3
21 May 2026	12:00 AM	WSW	2.0
21 May 2026	1:00 AM	W	1.0
21 May 2026	2:00 AM	NW	0.5
21 May 2026	3:00 AM	SSW	1.2
21 May 2026	4:00 AM	WNW	1.9
21 May 2026	5:00 AM	WSW	1.5
21 May 2026	6:00 AM	SSW	1.3
21 May 2026	7:00 AM	WSW	0.8
21 May 2026	8:00 AM	W	1.3
21 May 2026	9:00 AM	S	2.5
21 May 2026	10:00 AM	WNW	2.9
21 May 2026	11:00 AM	SSW	3.1
21 May 2026	12:00 PM	ESE	2.5
21 May 2026	1:00 PM	W	2.5
21 May 2026	2:00 PM	NW	2.0
21 May 2026	3:00 PM	E	1.5
21 May 2026	4:00 PM	NNE	1.7
21 May 2026	5:00 PM	SSW	1.4
21 May 2026	6:00 PM	SW	1.3
21 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSE	0.4
21 May 2026	8:00 PM	ENE	0.7
21 May 2026	9:00 PM	ENE	1.2
21 May 2026	10:00 PM	N	1.3
21 May 2026	11:00 PM	S	1.2
22 May 2026	12:00 AM	WSW	1.0
22 May 2026	1:00 AM	WSW	0.9
22 May 2026	2:00 AM	SSE	1.0
22 May 2026	3:00 AM	WSW	1.9
22 May 2026	4:00 AM	S	2.3
22 May 2026	5:00 AM	SSE	2.7
22 May 2026	6:00 AM	ENE	2.5
22 May 2026	7:00 AM	S	2.9
22 May 2026	8:00 AM	WSW	2.7

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
22 May 2026	9:00 AM	W	3.5
22 May 2026	10:00 AM	NW	3.0
22 May 2026	11:00 AM	NW	2.8
22 May 2026	12:00 PM	SW	2.3
22 May 2026	1:00 PM	WNW	2.7
22 May 2026	2:00 PM	SW	2.0
22 May 2026	3:00 PM	WSW	1.7
22 May 2026	4:00 PM	WSW	1.8
22 May 2026	5:00 PM	SSE	2.2
22 May 2026	6:00 PM	WSW	1.6
22 May 2026	7:00 PM	W	1.9
22 May 2026	8:00 PM	S	1.6
22 May 2026	9:00 PM	ESE	1.7
22 May 2026	10:00 PM	W	1.7
22 May 2026	11:00 PM	SE	1.9
23 May 2026	12:00 AM	S	1.6
23 May 2026	1:00 AM	SSW	1.5
23 May 2026	2:00 AM	WSW	1.2
23 May 2026	3:00 AM	S	2.2
23 May 2026	4:00 AM	SW	2.7
23 May 2026	5:00 AM	SW	2.8
23 May 2026	6:00 AM	SW	2.9
23 May 2026	7:00 AM	W	2.4
23 May 2026	8:00 AM	SE	2.7
23 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	2.5
23 May 2026	10:00 AM	NW	2.4
23 May 2026	11:00 AM	WNW	2.6
23 May 2026	12:00 PM	WNW	2.5
23 May 2026	1:00 PM	ESE	2.3
23 May 2026	2:00 PM	E	2.1
23 May 2026	3:00 PM	SE	1.5
23 May 2026	4:00 PM	NNW	1.5
23 May 2026	5:00 PM	S	2.3
23 May 2026	6:00 PM	E	1.7
23 May 2026	7:00 PM	WSW	2.1
23 May 2026	8:00 PM	S	2.2
23 May 2026	9:00 PM	SSW	2.3
23 May 2026	10:00 PM	SE	2.3
23 May 2026	11:00 PM	W	2.4
24 May 2026	12:00 AM	NW	2.4
24 May 2026	1:00 AM	S	1.9
24 May 2026	2:00 AM	WNW	1.9
24 May 2026	3:00 AM	SW	1.8
24 May 2026	4:00 AM	S	1.7
24 May 2026	5:00 AM	ESE	1.9
24 May 2026	6:00 AM	SSE	2.3
24 May 2026	7:00 AM	S	2.5
24 May 2026	8:00 AM	NW	2.4
24 May 2026	9:00 AM	WSW	2.5
24 May 2026	10:00 AM	WSW	3.1
24 May 2026	11:00 AM	S	2.7
24 May 2026	12:00 PM	WNW	2.2
24 May 2026	1:00 PM	SE	1.8
24 May 2026	2:00 PM	SSE	1.5
24 May 2026	3:00 PM	ESE	2.1
24 May 2026	4:00 PM	NNW	1.9
24 May 2026	5:00 PM	W	1.5

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
24 May 2026	6:00 PM	ESE	1.6
24 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSE	2.5
24 May 2026	8:00 PM	WSW	2.0
24 May 2026	9:00 PM	WNW	2.1
24 May 2026	10:00 PM	WNW	2.6
24 May 2026	11:00 PM	WNW	3.1
25 May 2026	12:00 AM	SE	2.8
25 May 2026	1:00 AM	W	2.4
25 May 2026	2:00 AM	SSW	2.9
25 May 2026	3:00 AM	W	3.3
25 May 2026	4:00 AM	SW	3.3
25 May 2026	5:00 AM	NNW	3.6
25 May 2026	6:00 AM	W	3.3
25 May 2026	7:00 AM	NNE	4.0
25 May 2026	8:00 AM	SW	2.9
25 May 2026	9:00 AM	SSE	1.9
25 May 2026	10:00 AM	W	2.1
25 May 2026	11:00 AM	NW	2.2
25 May 2026	12:00 PM	NW	2.5
25 May 2026	1:00 PM	NNW	2.6
25 May 2026	2:00 PM	NNW	3.0
25 May 2026	3:00 PM	NE	2.8
25 May 2026	4:00 PM	WSW	2.5
25 May 2026	5:00 PM	WNW	2.1
25 May 2026	6:00 PM	W	2.0
25 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSW	2.4
25 May 2026	8:00 PM	SSE	2.5
25 May 2026	9:00 PM	NW	2.5
25 May 2026	10:00 PM	NW	2.9
25 May 2026	11:00 PM	NW	2.2
26 May 2026	12:00 AM	NNW	1.5
26 May 2026	1:00 AM	NW	1.3
26 May 2026	2:00 AM	NNW	1.4
26 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNW	1.3
26 May 2026	4:00 AM	NNW	2.0
26 May 2026	5:00 AM	NW	1.9
26 May 2026	6:00 AM	WNW	2.1
26 May 2026	7:00 AM	W	2.2
26 May 2026	8:00 AM	WNW	2.6
26 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	2.4
26 May 2026	10:00 AM	NW	3.0
26 May 2026	11:00 AM	S	2.3
26 May 2026	12:00 PM	WNW	2.6
26 May 2026	1:00 PM	SSE	2.0
26 May 2026	2:00 PM	WNW	2.2
26 May 2026	3:00 PM	S	1.8
26 May 2026	4:00 PM	NW	1.7
26 May 2026	5:00 PM	NW	1.5
26 May 2026	6:00 PM	NW	1.6
26 May 2026	7:00 PM	NNW	1.7
26 May 2026	8:00 PM	NNW	1.6
26 May 2026	9:00 PM	WNW	1.5
26 May 2026	10:00 PM	WNW	1.8
26 May 2026	11:00 PM	S	2.2
27 May 2026	12:00 AM	SE	2.1
27 May 2026	1:00 AM	W	1.9
27 May 2026	2:00 AM	N	1.7

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
27 May 2026	3:00 AM	NNW	2.1
27 May 2026	4:00 AM	NNW	2.0
27 May 2026	5:00 AM	NNW	2.3
27 May 2026	6:00 AM	NW	2.0
27 May 2026	7:00 AM	WNW	2.1
27 May 2026	8:00 AM	SE	2.2
27 May 2026	9:00 AM	S	2.3
27 May 2026	10:00 AM	WNW	2.8
27 May 2026	11:00 AM	NW	2.9
27 May 2026	12:00 PM	NW	2.6
27 May 2026	1:00 PM	NNW	2.9
27 May 2026	2:00 PM	NW	2.7
27 May 2026	3:00 PM	NNW	1.7
27 May 2026	4:00 PM	N	1.5
27 May 2026	5:00 PM	WNW	1.8
27 May 2026	6:00 PM	NW	1.6
27 May 2026	7:00 PM	WNW	2.1
27 May 2026	8:00 PM	WNW	2.3
27 May 2026	9:00 PM	NW	2.3
27 May 2026	10:00 PM	NW	2.1
27 May 2026	11:00 PM	NW	2.3
28 May 2026	12:00 AM	NNW	1.9
28 May 2026	1:00 AM	NNW	2.1
28 May 2026	2:00 AM	N	0.9
28 May 2026	3:00 AM	N	1.0
28 May 2026	4:00 AM	N	1.6
28 May 2026	5:00 AM	N	1.7
28 May 2026	6:00 AM	S	1.8
28 May 2026	7:00 AM	SSE	1.8
28 May 2026	8:00 AM	WNW	2.5
28 May 2026	9:00 AM	WNW	3.0
28 May 2026	10:00 AM	WNW	3.5
28 May 2026	11:00 AM	WNW	3.1
28 May 2026	12:00 PM	WNW	2.9
28 May 2026	1:00 PM	WNW	2.2
28 May 2026	2:00 PM	WNW	1.9

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
28 May 2026	3:00 PM	W	0.8
28 May 2026	4:00 PM	WNW	1.6
28 May 2026	5:00 PM	W	2.3
28 May 2026	6:00 PM	SW	1.8
28 May 2026	7:00 PM	SW	2.3
28 May 2026	8:00 PM	SSW	2.7
28 May 2026	9:00 PM	SW	1.5
28 May 2026	10:00 PM	WNW	1.0
28 May 2026	11:00 PM	NE	0.9
29 May 2026	12:00 AM	SW	0.9
29 May 2026	1:00 AM	SW	0.9
29 May 2026	2:00 AM	SW	0.8
29 May 2026	3:00 AM	SSW	1.5
29 May 2026	4:00 AM	SW	1.3
29 May 2026	5:00 AM	SW	1.6
29 May 2026	6:00 AM	SW	1.8
29 May 2026	7:00 AM	SSW	1.5
29 May 2026	8:00 AM	S	2.0
29 May 2026	9:00 AM	SSW	2.8
29 May 2026	10:00 AM	SSW	2.6
29 May 2026	11:00 AM	SSW	2.5
29 May 2026	12:00 PM	SSW	2.2
29 May 2026	1:00 PM	SSW	1.7
29 May 2026	2:00 PM	S	1.9
29 May 2026	3:00 PM	SSW	0.6
29 May 2026	4:00 PM	SW	2.0
29 May 2026	5:00 PM	SW	3.1
29 May 2026	6:00 PM	SSW	3.9
29 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSW	2.4
29 May 2026	8:00 PM	SW	2.4
29 May 2026	9:00 PM	SW	1.4
29 May 2026	10:00 PM	SW	0.6
29 May 2026	11:00 PM	SW	1.3
30 May 2026	12:00 AM	WSW	1.4
30 May 2026	1:00 AM	WSW	1.2
30 May 2026	2:00 AM	SW	1.3
30 May 2026	3:00 AM	S	1.8
30 May 2026	4:00 AM	SSW	2.0
30 May 2026	5:00 AM	SW	2.2
30 May 2026	6:00 AM	SW	2.7
30 May 2026	7:00 AM	SSW	2.1
30 May 2026	8:00 AM	SSW	2.7
30 May 2026	9:00 AM	SSW	2.8
30 May 2026	10:00 AM	SW	2.8
30 May 2026	11:00 AM	S	2.7
30 May 2026	12:00 PM	SSW	2.2
30 May 2026	1:00 PM	SSW	1.8
30 May 2026	2:00 PM	SSW	1.8
30 May 2026	3:00 PM	SW	2.4
30 May 2026	4:00 PM	SW	1.3
30 May 2026	5:00 PM	SW	1.2
30 May 2026	6:00 PM	SSW	1.3
30 May 2026	7:00 PM	SSW	1.8
30 May 2026	8:00 PM	SSW	1.6
30 May 2026	9:00 PM	SW	1.5
30 May 2026	10:00 PM	SW	1.9
30 May 2026	11:00 PM	SW	1.9

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

May 2026			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
31 May 2026	12:00 AM	SW	1.9
31 May 2026	1:00 AM	SW	1.2
31 May 2026	2:00 AM	SSW	1.8
31 May 2026	3:00 AM	S	1.4
31 May 2026	4:00 AM	S	1.5
31 May 2026	5:00 AM	S	1.4
31 May 2026	6:00 AM	S	2.5
31 May 2026	7:00 AM	S	3.0
31 May 2026	8:00 AM	S	3.6
31 May 2026	9:00 AM	S	3.3
31 May 2026	10:00 AM	S	2.0
31 May 2026	11:00 AM	SSW	1.6
31 May 2026	12:00 PM	SSW	1.7
31 May 2026	1:00 PM	SSW	1.7
31 May 2026	2:00 PM	SW	1.6
31 May 2026	3:00 PM	SW	1.5
31 May 2026	4:00 PM	SW	1.6
31 May 2026	5:00 PM	WSW	1.8
31 May 2026	6:00 PM	SW	1.8
31 May 2026	7:00 PM	WSW	1.6
31 May 2026	8:00 PM	SW	0.6
31 May 2026	9:00 PM	SW	0.6
31 May 2026	10:00 PM	SW	0.6
31 May 2026	11:00 PM	SSW	0.4

**APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
SCHEDULES**

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (May 2026)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-May	2-May
3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May	9-May
		24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May	16-May
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP
17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May	23-May
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3
24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May	30-May
				24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise	
31-May						

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(B)₍₂₎ - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring;

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (June 2026)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun
			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		
7-Jun	8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun
		24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
14-Jun	15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP
21-Jun	22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3
28-Jun	29-Jun	30-Jun				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(B)(2) - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Fai Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring;

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (July 2026)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul
				24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise	
5-Jul	6-Jul	7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul
			24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		
12-Jul	13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul
		24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
19-Jul	20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul
	24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hr TSP
26-Jul	27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul	
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hr TSP	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(B)(2) - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Fai Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring;

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (August 2026)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Aug
2-Aug	3-Aug	4-Aug	5-Aug	6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug
				24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise	
9-Aug	10-Aug	11-Aug	12-Aug	13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug
			24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		
16-Aug	17-Aug	18-Aug	19-Aug	20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug
		24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
23-Aug	24-Aug	25-Aug	26-Aug	27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug
	24-hr TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hr TSP
30-Aug	31-Aug					
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bk Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(B)_{cs} - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bk Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kci Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring;

**APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM1 - Tin Hau Temple			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
6-May-26	13:16	Cloudy	12.6
6-May-26	14:16	Cloudy	16.2
6-May-26	15:16	Cloudy	18.0
12-May-26	14:46	Sunny	50.4
12-May-26	15:46	Sunny	48.6
12-May-26	16:46	Sunny	54.0
18-May-26	14:44	Cloudy	41.4
18-May-26	15:44	Cloudy	21.6
18-May-26	16:44	Cloudy	34.2
23-May-26	12:11	Sunny	18.0
23-May-26	13:11	Sunny	30.0
23-May-26	14:11	Sunny	25.5
29-May-26	12:15	Sunny	23.4
29-May-26	13:15	Sunny	23.4
29-May-26	14:15	Sunny	34.2
Average			30.1
Maximum			54.0
Minimum			12.6

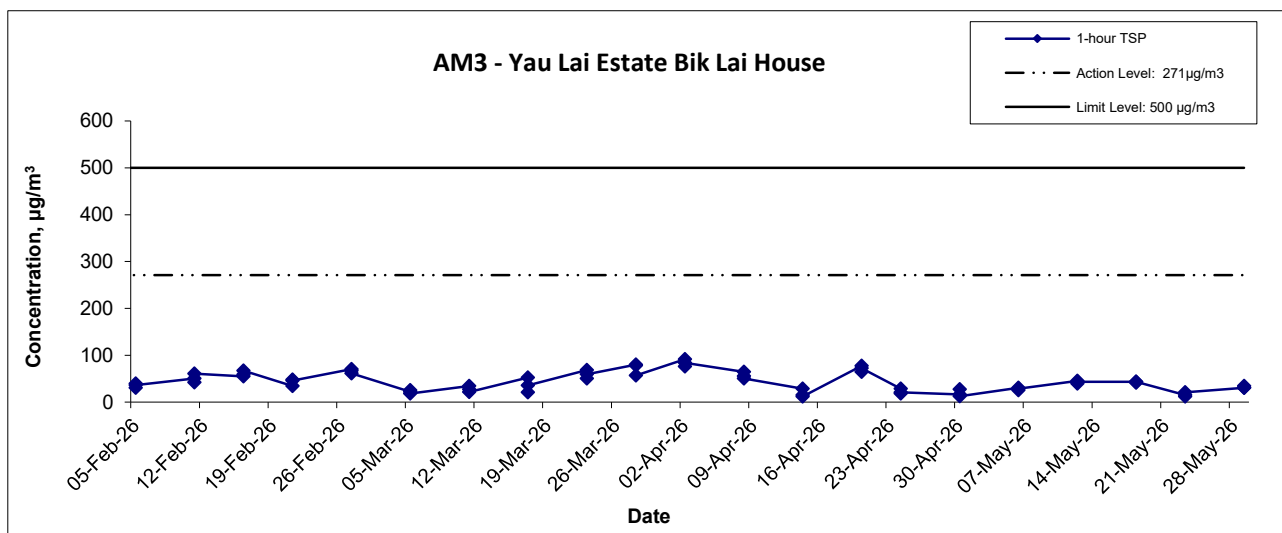
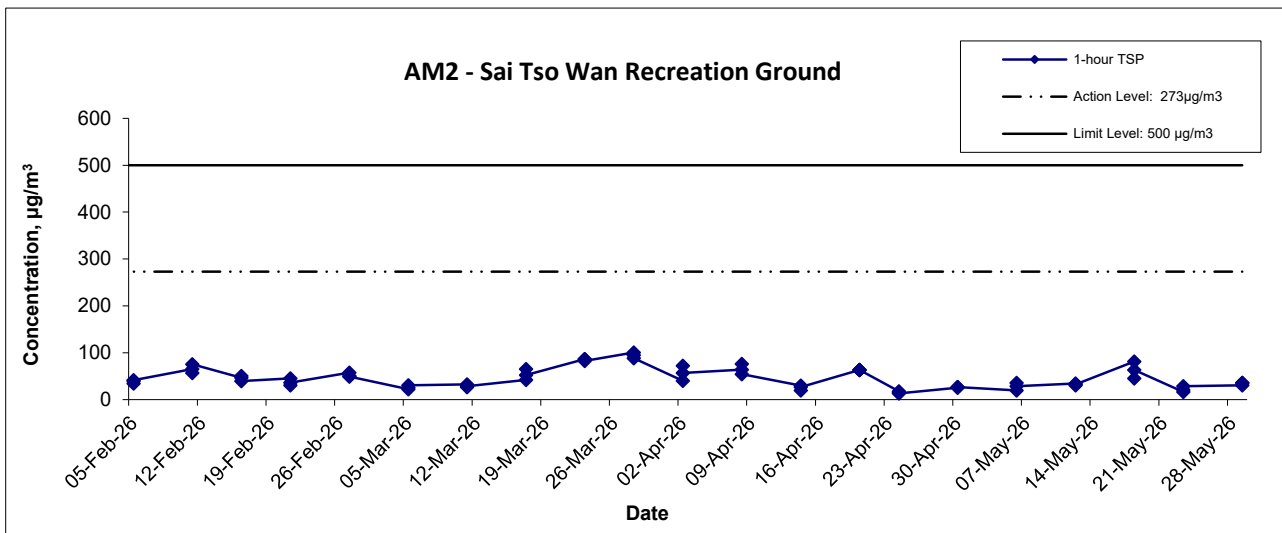
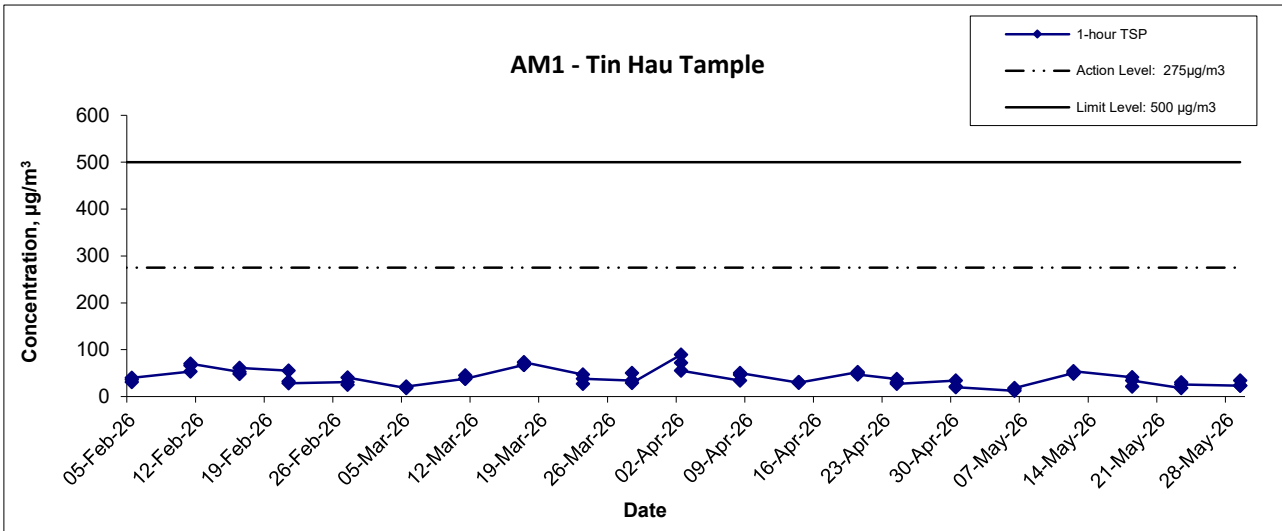
Location AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
6-May-26	9:00	Cloudy	19.8
6-May-26	10:00	Cloudy	36.0
6-May-26	11:00	Cloudy	28.8
12-May-26	10:29	Sunny	34.2
12-May-26	11:29	Sunny	30.6
12-May-26	12:29	Sunny	32.4
18-May-26	10:39	Cloudy	81.0
18-May-26	11:39	Cloudy	45.0
18-May-26	12:39	Cloudy	63.0
23-May-26	9:18	Sunny	16.5
23-May-26	10:18	Sunny	21.0
23-May-26	11:18	Sunny	28.5
29-May-26	9:16	Sunny	30.6
29-May-26	10:16	Sunny	36.0
29-May-26	11:16	Sunny	36.0
Average			36.0
Maximum			81.0
Minimum			16.5

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
6-May-26	11:13	Cloudy	30.6
6-May-26	12:13	Cloudy	25.2
6-May-26	13:13	Cloudy	28.8
12-May-26	12:37	Sunny	45.0
12-May-26	13:37	Sunny	39.6
12-May-26	14:37	Sunny	43.2
18-May-26	12:43	Cloudy	43.2
18-May-26	13:43	Cloudy	41.4
18-May-26	14:43	Cloudy	43.2
23-May-26	13:56	Sunny	15.0
23-May-26	14:56	Sunny	12.0
23-May-26	15:56	Sunny	21.0
29-May-26	14:19	Sunny	30.6
29-May-26	15:19	Sunny	30.6
29-May-26	16:19	Sunny	34.2
Average			32.2
Maximum			45.0
Minimum			12.0

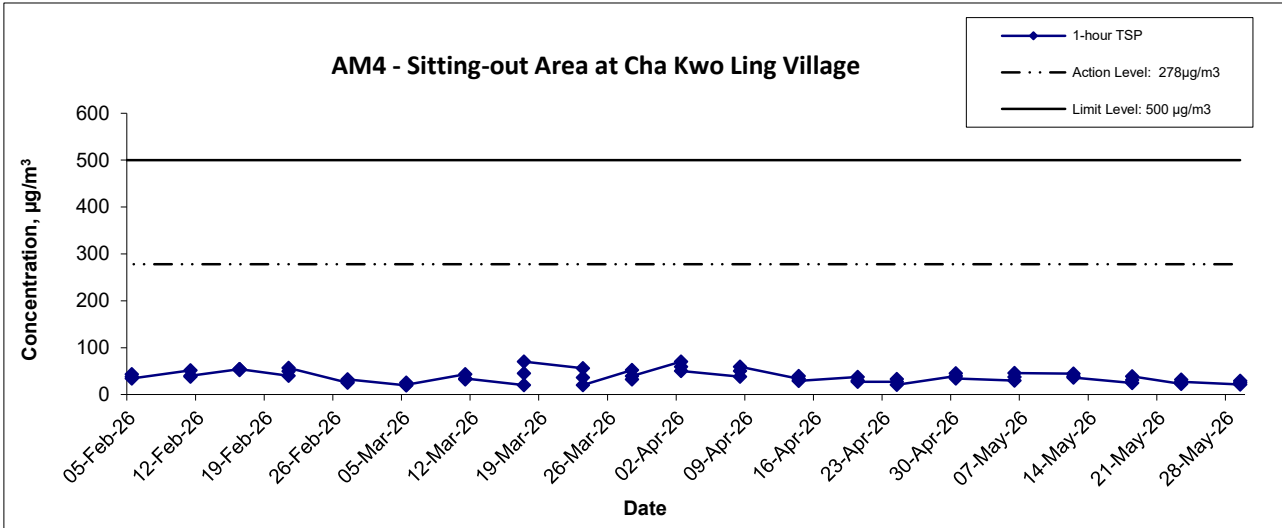
Location AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
6-May-26	10:35	Cloudy	29.9
6-May-26	11:35	Cloudy	37.7
6-May-26	12:35	Cloudy	45.5
12-May-26	14:25	Sunny	44.2
12-May-26	15:25	Sunny	39.0
12-May-26	16:25	Sunny	36.4
18-May-26	12:45	Cloudy	24.7
18-May-26	13:45	Cloudy	31.2
18-May-26	14:45	Cloudy	39.0
23-May-26	10:38	Sunny	22.5
23-May-26	11:38	Sunny	31.5
23-May-26	12:38	Sunny	27.0
29-May-26	10:51	Sunny	21.6
29-May-26	11:51	Sunny	28.8
29-May-26	12:51	Sunny	25.2
Average			32.3
Maximum			45.5
Minimum			21.6

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	Project No.	
	Date	Appendix	
	N.T.S	MA20003	
	May-26	E	

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Notes:

1. The major activitie(s) being carried out on site during the reporting period is/are presented in Section 1.11
2. The weather conditions during the reporting month are presented in Appendix C.
3. Other factors which might affect the monitoring results are presented in Section 2.18.

Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA20003	CINOTECH
	Date May-26	Appendix E	

**APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

Start Date	Weather Condition	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate Weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
		Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-May-26	Rainy	2.8344	2.8770	0.0426	16482.6	16506.6	24.0	1.23	1.22	1.23	1765.8	24.1
11-May-26	Fine	2.8149	2.8541	0.0392	16506.6	16530.6	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.22	1752.4	22.3
16-May-26	Fine	2.7944	2.8299	0.0356	16530.6	16554.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1758.1	20.2
22-May-26	Sunny	2.8260	2.8362	0.0101	16554.6	16578.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.3	5.8
28-May-26	Sunny	2.8196	2.8495	0.0299	16578.6	16602.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1741.6	17.2
											Min	5.8
											Max	24.1
											Average	17.9

Location AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

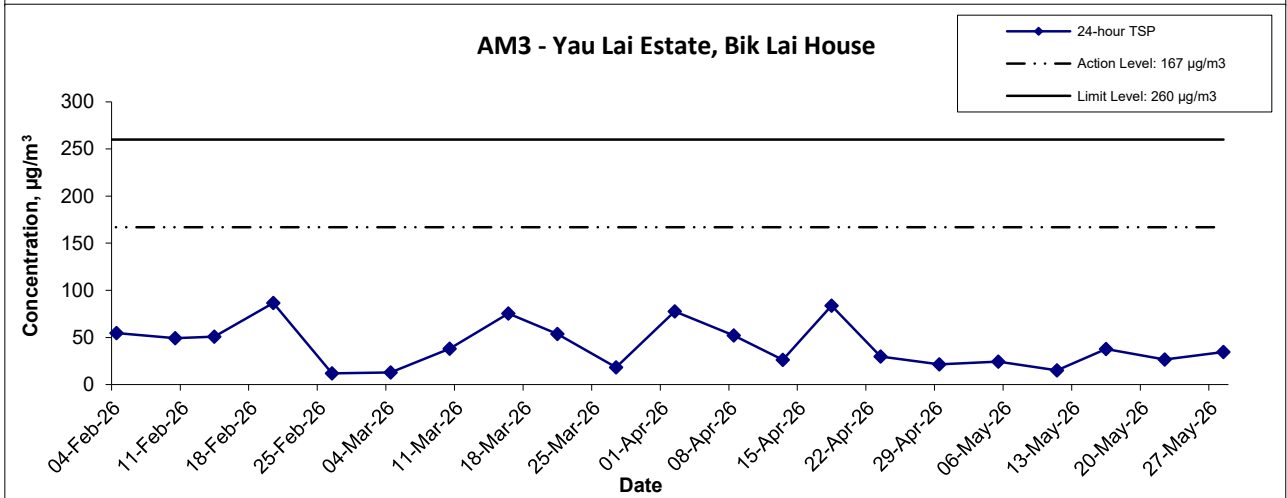
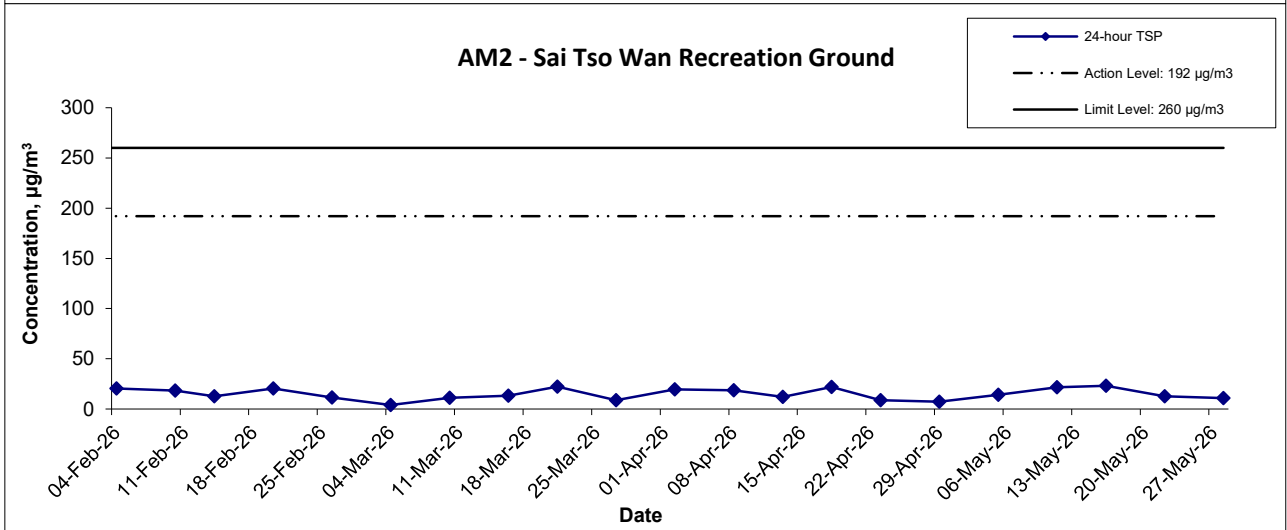
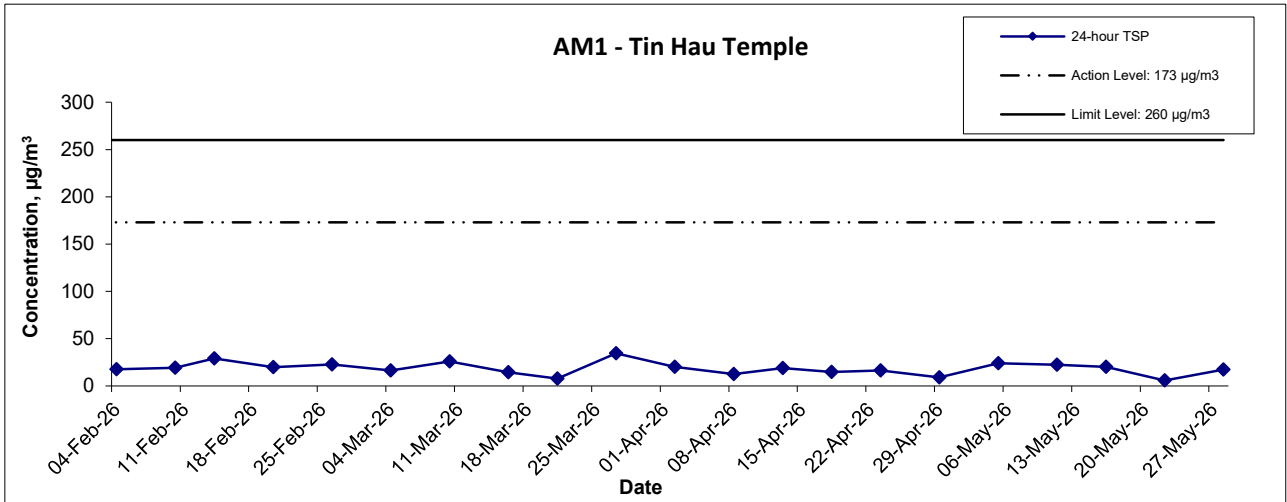
Start Date	Weather Condition	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate Weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
		Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-May-26	Cloudy	2.8423	2.8675	0.0252	37582.5	37606.5	24.0	1.23	1.22	1.22	1763.9	14.3
11-May-26	Sunny	2.7923	2.8301	0.0378	37606.5	37630.5	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.22	1751.6	21.6
16-May-26	Sunny	2.8452	2.8857	0.0405	37630.5	37654.5	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1756.6	23.0
22-May-26	Sunny	2.8512	2.8731	0.0219	37654.5	37678.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.4	12.6
28-May-26	Sunny	2.8451	2.8639	0.0188	37678.5	37702.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.3	10.8
											Min	10.8
											Max	23.0
											Average	16.5

Location AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House

Start Date	Weather Condition	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate Weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
		Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-May-26	Cloudy	2.8141	2.8569	0.0428	11830.6	11854.6	24.0	1.23	1.22	1.23	1765.7	24.2
11-May-26	Sunny	2.8359	2.8625	0.0265	11854.6	11878.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1754.1	15.1
16-May-26	Cloudy	2.8795	2.9456	0.0681	11878.6	11902.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.1	37.6
22-May-26	Sunny	2.8354	2.8821	0.0467	11902.6	11926.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1748.9	26.7
28-May-26	Sunny	2.8341	2.8946	0.0605	11926.6	11950.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.8	34.7
											Min	15.1
											Max	37.6
											Average	27.7

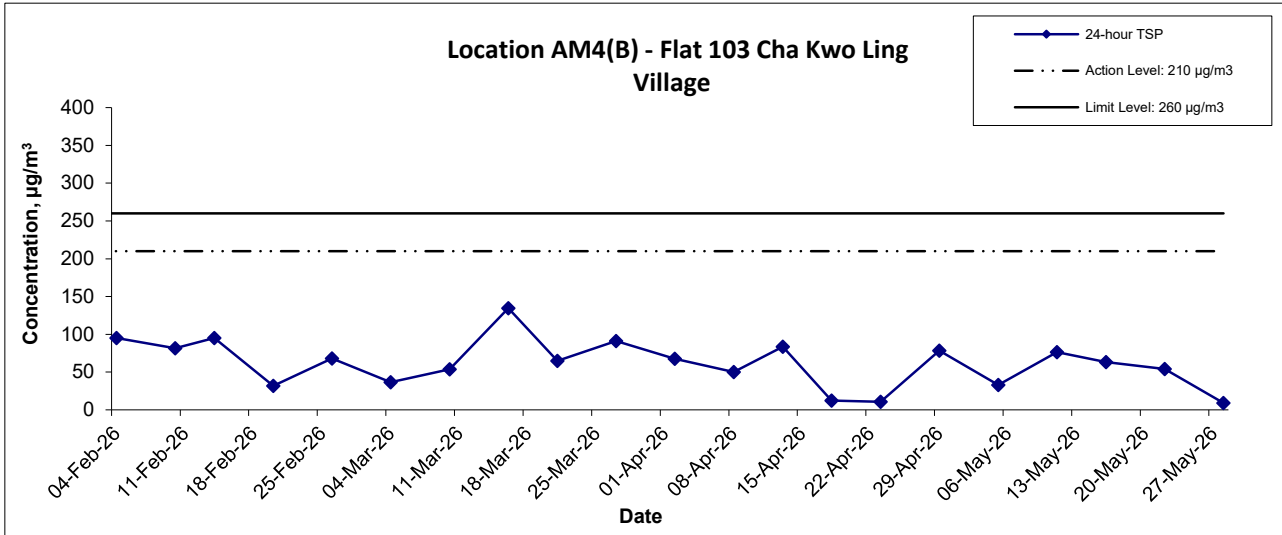
Location AM4(B) - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Start Date	Weather Condition	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate Weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
		Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-May-26	Rainy	2.7792	2.8368	0.0576	23380.1	23404.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1755.4	32.8
11-May-26	Fine	2.8061	2.9391	0.1331	23404.1	23428.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.2	76.3
16-May-26	Fine	2.8454	2.9557	0.1103	23428.1	23452.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1748.4	63.1
22-May-26	Sunny	2.8105	2.9047	0.0942	23452.1	23476.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1737.7	54.2
28-May-26	Sunny	2.8246	2.8405	0.0160	23476.1	23500.1	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1733.4	9.2
											Min	9.2
											Max	76.3
											Average	47.1



Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA20003	CINOTECH
	Date May-26	Appendix F	

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Notes:

- 1) The major activitie(s) being carried out on site during the reporting period is/are presented in Section 1.11
- 2) The weather conditions during the reporting month are presented in Appendix C.
- 3) Other factors which might affect the monitoring results are presented in Section 2.18.

Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA20003	CINOTECH
	Date May-26	Appendix F	

**APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

Location CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
6 May 2026	11:32	Cloudy	67.7	69.0	66.1	65.5	64
12 May 2026	13:04	Sunny	67.5	69.2	65.4	65.5	63
18 May 2026	11:13	Sunny	65.8	66.9	64.3	65.5	54
29 May 2026	13:00	Sunny	68.1	69.4	66.3	65.5	65

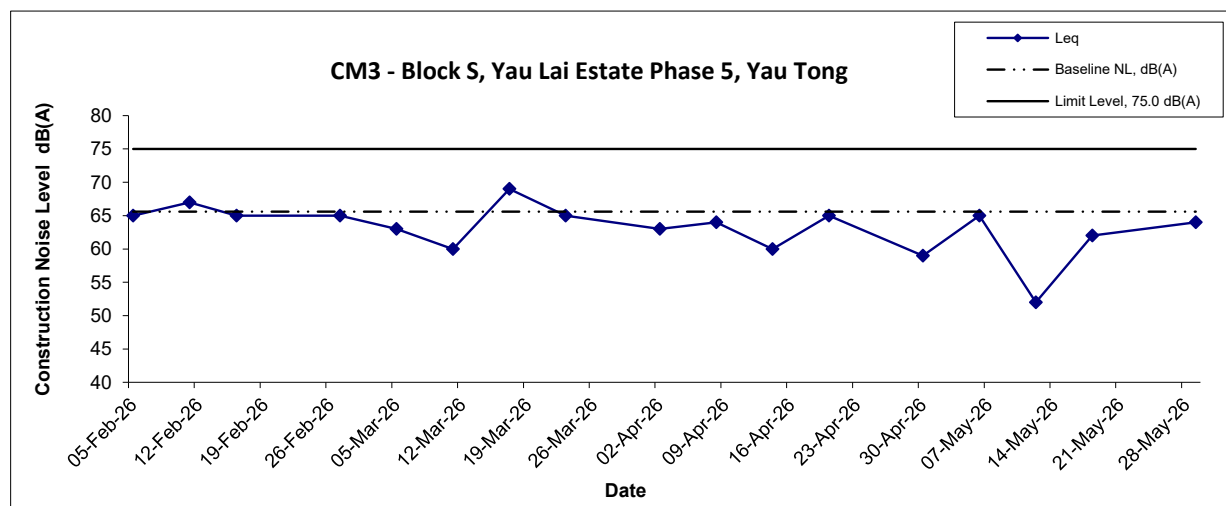
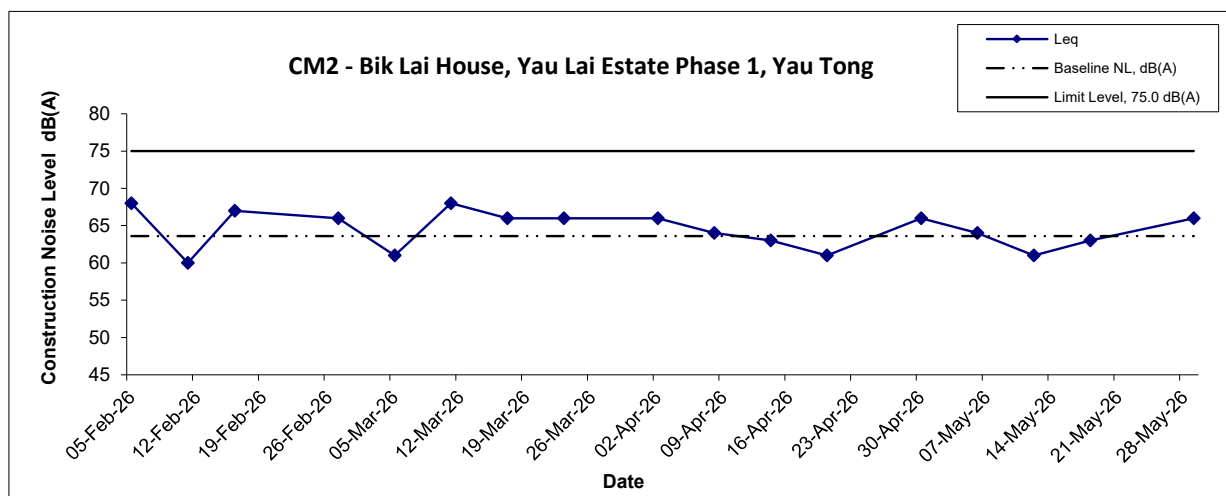
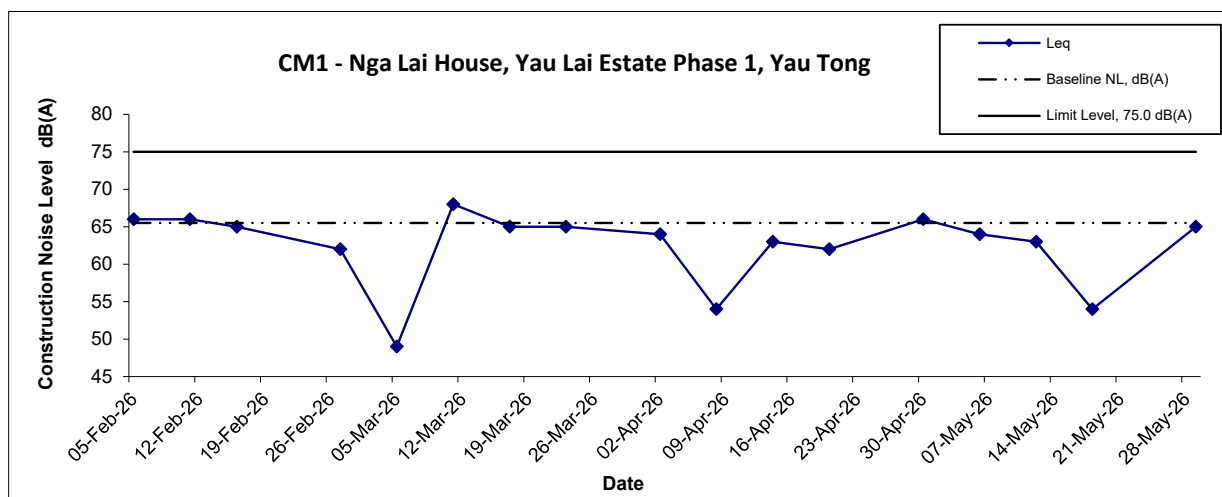
Location CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
6 May 2026	10:49	Cloudy	66.9	68.0	65.5	63.6	64
12 May 2026	11:57	Sunny	65.6	66.8	64.2	63.6	61
18 May 2026	11:57	Sunny	66.3	67.5	65.0	63.6	63
29 May 2026	9:00	Sunny	68.2	69.7	67.0	63.6	66

Location CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
6 May 2026	10:05	Cloudy	65.1	66.3	63.5	65.6	65 Measured ≤ Baseline
12 May 2026	11:11	Sunny	65.8	66.8	64.3	65.6	52
18 May 2026	12:39	Sunny	67.3	68.8	65.5	65.6	62
29 May 2026	13:39	Sunny	67.9	69.1	66.6	65.6	64

Location CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
6 May 2026	13:14	Cloudy	58.0	60.1	54.7	62.0	58 Measured ≤ Baseline
12 May 2026	14:44	Sunny	67.3	61.8	54.0	62.0	66
18 May 2026	13:39	Sunny	67.4	70.1	63.2	62.0	66
29 May 2026	11:39	Sunny	59.2	61.9	53.9	62.0	59 Measured ≤ Baseline

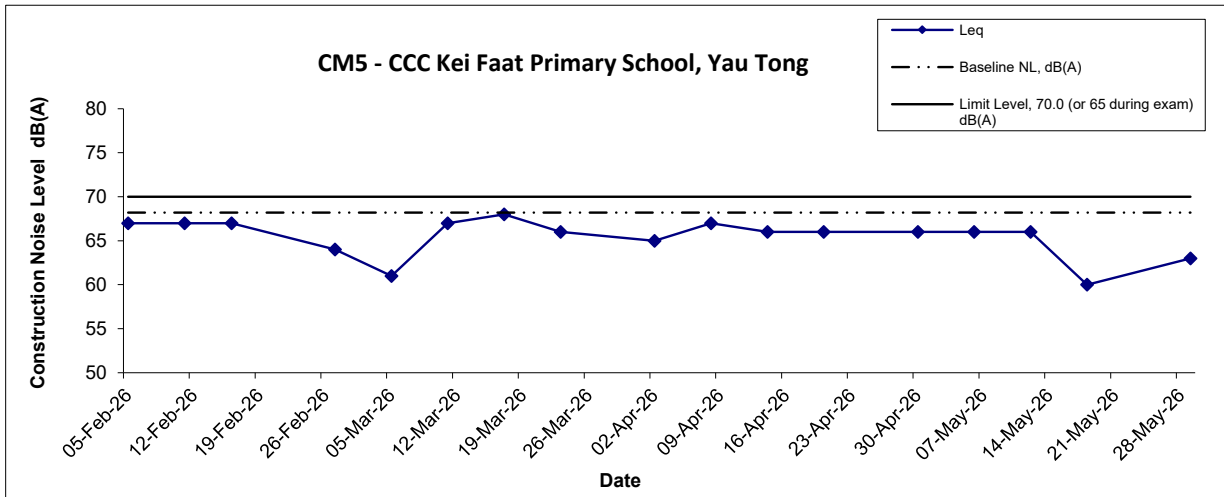
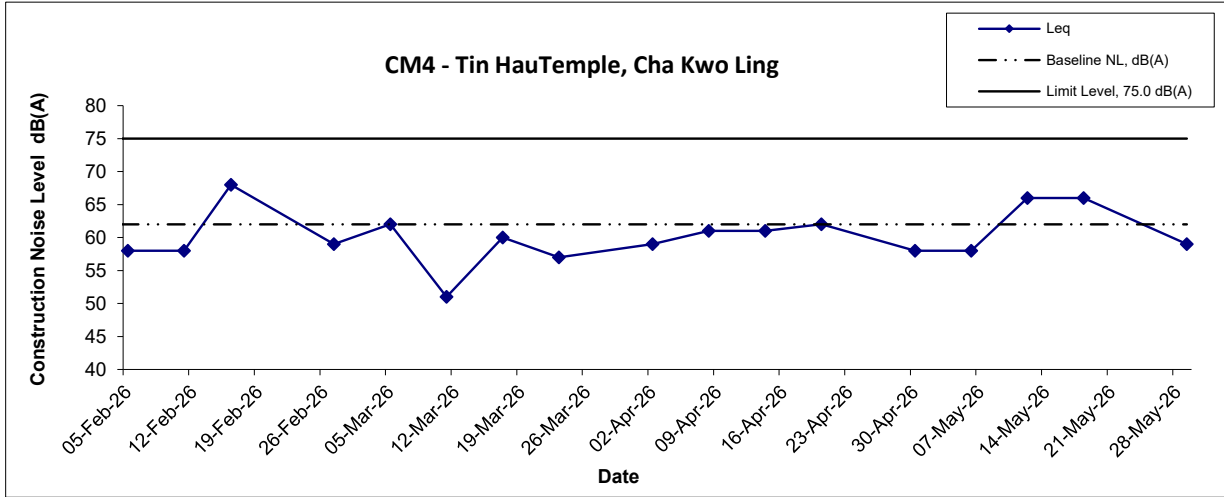
Location CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
6 May 2026	12:22	Cloudy	65.9	68.8	60.2	68.2	66 Measured ≤ Baseline
12 May 2026	13:54	Sunny	66.0	68.5	61.5	68.2	66 Measured ≤ Baseline
18 May 2026	14:28	Sunny	60.0	59.1	53.0	68.2	60 Measured ≤ Baseline
29 May 2026	14:42	Sunny	69.4	71.6	65.0	68.2	63

Noise Levels



Title Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	N.T.S	No. MA20003	
	Date	Appendix	
	May 26	G	

Noise Levels



Notes:

- 1) The major activitie(s) being carried out on site during the reporting period is/are presented in Section 1.11
- 2) The weather conditions during the reporting month are presented in Appendix C.
- 3) Other factors which might affect the monitoring results are presented in Section 3.13.

Title Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	N.T.S	No. MA20003	
	Date	Appendix	
	May 26	G	

**APPENDIX H
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**



Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2026 (CKL)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	a. Total Quantity Generated (a=c+d+e)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging	i. Plastics	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
January	0.423	0.273	0.000	0.000	0.423	12.979	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022
February	0.584	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.584	1.392	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020
March	1.131	0.204	0.000	0.000	1.131	12.600	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.036
April	0.630	0.486	0.000	0.000	0.630	19.814	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.016
May	0.185	0.114	0.000	0.000	0.185	11.353	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022
June											
Sub-total	2.953	1.097	0.000	0.000	2.953	58.138	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.117
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December											
Total	2.953	1.097	0.000	0.000	2.953	58.138	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.117

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in ER Appendix 8I Clause 14 and the EM&A Manual(s).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m³. (ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii) refers).

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table For 2026 (CKL)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Waste Generated Monthly							
	Total Quantity Generated	Broken Concrete (see Note 4)	Estimated Quantities (Broken Concrete)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Metals	Estimated Quantities (Metals)	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Estimated Quantities (Paper/ cardboard packaging)	Plastics (see Note 3)	Estimated Quantities (Plastics)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(tonne)
Jan-26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb-26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar-26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr-26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
May-26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jun-26														
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jul-26														
Aug-26														
Sep-26														
Oct-26														
Nov-26														
Dec-26														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Sub-clause 2(5) (c).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260507
Date	07 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:260430), all the items have been rectified. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		07 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		11 May 2026



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260514
Date	14 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified in previous session (Ref No.: 260507). 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		14 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		18 May 2026



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260521
Date	21 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified in previous session (Ref No.: 260514). 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		21 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		25 May 2026



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260528
Date	28 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified in previous session (Ref No.: 260521). 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		28 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		01 Jun 2026

Contract No. ED/2020/03

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260507
Date	07 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:260430), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		07 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		11 May 2026

Contract No. ED/2020/03

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260515
Date	15 May 2026 (Friday)
Time	09:30 – 12:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:260507), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		15 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		18 May 2026

Contract No. ED/2020/03

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260521
Date	21 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:260515), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		21 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		26 May 2026

Contract No. ED/2020/03

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works



Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	260528
Date	28 May 2026 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:260521), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	William Yeung		28 May 2026
Checked by	Karina Chan		01 Jun 2026

**APPENDIX J
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

App J - ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Air Quality						
S3.8.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	All Active Work Sites	Construction phase	APCO
S3.8.1	Enclosing the unloading process at barging point by a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall / mixing area in Work Area A, provision of water spraying and flexible dust curtains	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction phase	APCO
S3.8.7	<p>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs. • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. • Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading areas of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. • Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. • Initiation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise. 	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	All Construction Work Sites	Construction phase	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
/	<p>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
	Valid No-road Mobile Machinery (NRRM) labels should be provided to regulated machines	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	--			APCO
Noise Mitigation Plan	Use of Temporary Noise Barriers (i.e Acoustic box, SilentUp and etc.) or Full Enclosure for PME according to the approved Noise Mitigation Plan	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
S4.9	Good Site Practice <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Project Proponent	Work sites	Construction Period	EIAO-TM, NCO
S4.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work site near school	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)						
S5.6.24	The dry density of filling material for the TKO-LT Tunnel reclamation should be 1,900kg/m ³ , with fine content of 25% or less	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.1	Non-dredged method by constructing steel cellular caisson structure with stone column shall be adopted for construction of seawall foundation. During the stone column installation (also including the installation of steel cellular caisson), silt curtain shall be employed around the active stone column installation points.	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.2	Formation of seawall enclosing the reclamation for Road P2 (notwithstanding an opening of about 50m wide for marine access) shall be completed prior to the filling activities. The seawall opening of about 50m wide for marine access shall be selected at a location as indicatively shown in Appendix 5.10. No more than 3 filling barge trips per day shall be made with a maximum daily rate of 3,000m ³ (i.e. 1,000 m ³ per trip) for the filling operation at the reclamation area for Road P2. All filling works shall be carried out behind the seawall with the use of single silt curtain at the marine access.	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Silt curtains should be deployed properly to surround the works area. Maintenance of silt curtain should be provided. Sufficient stock of silt curtain should be provided on site. 	Control potential impacts from marine works	Contractor	NE/2015/01	Construction stage	EIAO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
SS.8.3	<p>Other good site practices should be undertaken during filling operations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all marine works should adopt the environmental friendly construction methods as far as practically possible including the use of cofferdams to cover the construction area to separate the construction works from the sea; • floating single silt curtain shall be employed for all marine works; • all vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • all hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved; • adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; • loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of filling material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; • any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes; • construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site or dumping grounds; and • before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain. 	Control potential impacts from filling activities and marine-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)
SS.8.4	Site specific mitigation plan for reclamation areas using public fill materials should be submitted for EPD agreement before commencement of construction phase with due consideration of good site practices.	Control potential impacts from filling activities and marine based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
ERR SS.6.1	<p>To minimize water quality impact arising from the dredging and filling works for Reclamation for Road P2, the following mitigation measures shall be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Before carrying out any dredging and underwater filling works, a temporary barrier shall first be constructed to a height above the high water mark to completely enclose the works site (without any opening at the barrier wall) - The temporary barrier fully enclosing the dredging and underwater filling works site shall not be removed before completion of all dredging and underwater filling works. - Water quality sampling and testing shall be carried out to demonstrate that the water quality inside the enclosed barrier is comparable to the ambient or baseline levels prior to the removal of the fully enclosed barrier. - Silt curtains shall be deployed for the installation and removal of the temporary barrier and at the double water gates marine access opening during its operation. 	Control potential impacts from dredging and filling works for Reclamation for Road P2	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
SS.8.5	It is important that appropriate measures are implemented to control runoff and drainage and prevent high loading of SS from entering the marine environment. Proper site management is essential to minimise surface water runoff, soil erosion and sewage effluents.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
SS.8.6	Any practical options for the diversion and realignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to ensure adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, TM DSS

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.7	Construction site runoff and drainage should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). Good housekeeping and stormwater best management practices, as detailed in below, should be implemented to ensure that all construction runoff complies with WPCO standards and no unacceptable impact on the WSRs arises due to construction of the TKO-LT Tunnel. All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the corresponding WCZ under the TM-DSS.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, TM DSS
S5.8.8	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use of sediment traps; and 					
S5.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow. 					
S5.8.9	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pretreatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.10	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation or soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.11	Sedimentation tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is ramped.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.12	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.13	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.14	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.15	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.16	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silt surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.17	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flashing during periods of heavy rain.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.18	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wastewater should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheelwash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.19	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.20	It is recommended that on-site drainage systems should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There shall be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.21	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.22	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.23	Minimum distances of 100m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned sewerwater intakes during construction and operational phases	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, TMDSS
S5.8.24	Under normal circumstances, groundwater pumped out of wells, etc. for the lowering of ground water level in basement or foundation construction, and groundwater seepage pumped out of tunnels or caverns under construction should be discharged into storm drains after the removal of silt in silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.25 - S5.8.27 & Table 5.18	Grouting would be adopted as measure to reduce the groundwater inflow into the tunnel. During the tunnel excavation, the inflow rate of groundwater into the tunnel will be measured during the excavation. The groundwater levels above the tunnel will also be monitored by piezometers. If the inflow rate exceeds the pre-determined groundwater control criteria or the groundwater drawdown exceeds the required limit, pre-excavation grouting will be required to reduce the groundwater inflow. No significant change of groundwater levels would therefore be expected. Any chemicals/foaming agents which would be entrained to the groundwater should be biodegradable and non-toxic throughout the tunnel construction. Potential groundwater quality impact would be minimal as the used material is non-toxic and biodegradable. No adverse groundwater quality would therefore be expected. Prescriptive measures in the form of an Action Plan with pre-emptive and re-active to preserve the groundwater levels at all times during the tunnel construction are set out in Table 5.18.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, Buildings Ordinance
S5.8.28	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be recirculated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.29 - S5.8.31	Wastewater generated from the washing down of mixing trucks and drum mixers and similar equipment should whenever practicable be recycled. The discharge of wastewater should be kept to a minimum. To prevent pollution from wastewater overflow, the pump sump of any water recycling system should be provided with an online standby pump of adequate capacity and with automatic alternating devices. Under normal circumstances, surplus wastewater may be discharged into foul sewers after treatment in silt removal and pH adjustment facilities (to within the pH range of 6 to 10). Disposal of wastewater into storm drains will require more elaborate treatment.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.32	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.33	Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall and bored pile construction should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.34	If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the WPCO Technical Memorandum on Effluent Standards.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.35	Water used in water testing to check leakage of structures and pipes should be reused for other purposes as far as practicable. Surplus unpolluted water could be discharged into storm drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.36	Sterilization is commonly accomplished by chlorination. Specific advice from EPD should be sought during the design stage of the works with regard to the disposal of the sterilizing water. The sterilizing water should be reused wherever practicable.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.37	Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.38	Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as necessary	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.39	Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers. If there is no public foul sewer in the vicinity, the neutralized wastewater should be tinkered off site for disposal into foul sewers or treated to a standard acceptable to storm drains and the receiving waters	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.40	Wastewater collected from canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, should be discharged into foul sewer via grease traps capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.41	Drainage serving an open oil filling point should be connected to storm drains via a petrol interceptor with peak storm bypass.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.42	Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays should as far as possible be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas should be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. Oil leakage or spillage should be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.43	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.44	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, WDO
S5.8.45	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.46	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The "Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes" published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport; chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area. 	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, WDO
S5.8.47	Collection and removal of floating refuse should be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor should be responsible for keeping the water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish.	Control potential impacts from floating refuse and debris	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO,
Ecological Impact						
S6.8.4	<p>Measures to Minimize Disturbance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase should be adopted wherever possible. Hoarding or fencing should be erected around the works area boundaries during the construction phase. The hoarding would screen adjacent habitats from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to these habitats and also to restrict access to habitats adjacent to works areas by site workers. Regular spraying of haul roads to minimize impacts of dust deposition on adjacent vegetation and habitats during the construction activities 	Minimize noise, human and traffic disturbance to terrestrial habitat and wildlife; and reduce dust generation	Design Team / Contractor	Land-based works area	Construction Phase	N/A

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S6.8.5	<p>Standard Good Site Practice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats. Construction activities should be restricted to works areas that should be clearly demarcated. The works areas should be reinstated after completion of the works. Waste skips should be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. The wastes should be properly disposed off-site in a timely manner. General drainage arrangements should include sediment and oil traps to collect and control construction site run-off. Open burning on works sites is illegal, and should be strictly prohibited. Measures should also be put into place so that litter, fuel and solvents do not enter the nearby watercourses. 	Reduce disturbance to surrounding habitats	Contractor	Land-based works are	Construction Phase	N/A
S6.8.6	<p>Measure to Minimise Groundwater Inflow</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drained tunnel construction method with groundwater inflow control measures would generally be adopted. During the tunnel excavation, pre-excavation grouting could be adopted to reduce the groundwater inflow and ensure that the tunnel would meet the long term water tightness requirements. 	Minimize groundwater inflow	Contractor	Tunnel	Construction Phase	N/A
S6.8.8	<p>Measure to Minimize Impact on Corals</p> <p><u>Coral translocation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended to translocate the affected coral colonies, except the locally common <i>Oulastrea crispata</i>, within the reclamation area and bridge footprint to the other suitable locations as far as practicable. The coral translocation should be conducted during the winter months (November-March) in order to avoid disturbance during their spawning period (i.e. July to October). A detailed coral translocation plan with a description on the methodology for pretranslocation coral survey, translocation methodology, identification/proposal of coral recipient site, monitoring methodology for posttranslocation should be prepared during the detailed design stage. The coral translocation plan should be subject to approval by relevant authorities (e.g. EPD and AFCD) before commencement of the coral translocation. All the translocation exercises should be conducted by experienced marine ecologist(s) who is/are approved by AFCD prior to commencement of coral translocation. <p><u>Post translocation Monitoring</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A coral monitoring programme is recommended to assess any adverse and unacceptable impacts to the translocated coral communities Information gathered during each posttranslocation monitoring survey should include observations on the presence, survival, health condition and growth of the translocated coral colonies. These parameters should then be compared with the baseline results collected from the pre-translocation survey. 	Minimize loss of coral	Design team, contractor, project operator	Within reclamation areas and pier footprint	Prior construction	N/A

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S6.8.9 S6.8.10	Measure to Control Water Quality Impact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deployment of silt curtains around the active stone column installation points, opening of newly installed seawall and marine works area. Diverting of the site runoff to silt trap facilities before discharging into storm drain; Proper waste and dumping management; and Standard good-site practice for land-based construction. 	Control water quality impact, especially on suspended solid level; minimize the contamination of wastewater discharge, accidental chemical spillage and construction site runoff to the receiving water bodies	Design Team, contractor	Marine and landbased works area	Construction phase	WQO
S6.8.11	Compensation for Vegetation Loss <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Felling of mature trees should be compensated by planting of standard or heavy standard trees within or in vicinity of the affected area as far as practicable. Such compensatory planting for trees should be provided with at least a 1:1 ratio. In addition, vegetation at the temporarily affected area should be reinstated with species similar to the existing condition. 	Compensate for the vegetation loss	Design Team, contractor	Land-based works area	Construction phase	N/A
Fisheries Impact						
S7.7.3	Measure to Control Water Quality Impact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deployment of silt curtains around the active stone column installation points, opening of newly installed seawall and marine works area. 	Control water quality impact, especially on suspended solid level	Design Team / Contractor	Marine work area	Construction phase	WQO
Waste Management (Construction Phase)						
S8.6.3	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; and Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, stumps and oil interceptors. 	To reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)
S8.6.4	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. 	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)
S8.6.5	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't) The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.6	<p>Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C&D materials would be reused in the project and other local concurrent projects as far as possible. 	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.7	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste</p> <p>Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; Stockpiling areas should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.8/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove waste in timely manner; Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits; Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers; Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities/ alternative disposal ground approved by RE and DEP; and Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.9/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010, Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials, to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PPRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) should be proposed. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010
S8.6.11 - S8.6.13/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Sorting of C&D Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials, reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. The C&D materials should at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled in the reclamation as far as practicable before delivery to PPRFs. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion should be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills 	To minimize potential adverse environmental	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010 ETWB TCW No. 33/2002 ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.17 - S8.6.20	<p>Sediments (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requirements of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during boring, excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments or cement stabilization of sediment. A treatment area should be confined for carrying out the cement stabilization mixing and temporary stockpile. The area should be designed to prevent leachate from entering the ground. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during boring, excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be kept wet during excavation/boring and should be properly covered when placed on barges/trucks. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 	To determine the best handling and treatment of sediment	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
SS 6.24 - SS 6.28/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Sediments (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the barge and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during boring and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be kept wet during excavation/boring and should be properly covered when placed on barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. Another possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. 	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance
SS 6.26/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Chemical Wastes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	Contractor	All works sites	Construction Phase	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.27/ Waste Management Plan	<p>General Refuse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reusable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. 	To ensure proper management of general refuse	Contractor	All works sites	Construction Phase	Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
Impact on Cultural Heritage (Construction Phase)						
S9.6.4	<p>Dust and visual impacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporarily fenced off buffer zone with allowance for public access (minimum 1 m) should be provided; The open yard in front of the temple should be kept as usual for annual Tin Hau festival; Monitoring of vibration impacts should be conducted when the construction works are less than 100m from the temple. 	To prevent dust and visual impacts	Contractors	Work areas	Construction Phase	EIAO; GCHIA; AMO
S9.6.4	<p>Indirect vibration impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vibration level is suggest to be controlled within a peak particle velocity (ppv) limit of 5mm/s measured inside the historical buildings; Monitoring of vibration should be carried out during construction phase. Tilting and settlement monitoring should will be applied on the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple as well. A proposal with details for the mitigation measures and monitoring of impacts on built heritage shall be submitted to AMO for comments before commencement of work. 	To prevent indirect vibration impact	Contractors	Work areas	Construction Phase	Vibration Limits on Heritage Buildings by CEDD; GCHIA; AMO.
Built Heritage Mitigation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established Alert, Alarm and Action Level for the monitoring parameters. To increase the instrumentation monitoring and reporting frequency. To propose detailed action plan or contingency plan for the Engineer's approval when AAA Level is reached or exceeded. 	To prevent vibration impacts	NE/2015/01	Tin Hau Temple	Construction Phase	Vibration Limits on Heritage Buildings by CEDD; GCHIA; AMO.
Landscape and Visual Impact (Construction Phase)						
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM1 - Construction area and contractor's temporary works areas to be minimised to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.	Avoid impact on adjacent landscape areas	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Construction planning and during construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM2 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	Minimise duration of impact	CEDD (via Contractor)	N/A	Construction planning	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM3 - Topsoil, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical, to be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.	To allow re-use of topsoil	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Site clearance	As per the Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM4 - Existing trees at boundary of site and retained trees within site boundary to be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, under which the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage).	To minimize tree loss	CEDD (via Contractor)	As per approved Tree Removal Application(s)	Site clearance and throughout construction period	ETWB TC 3/2006 and as per tree protection measures in Particular Specification

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM5 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practicable. Where possible, trees should be transplanted direct to permanent locations rather than temporary holding nurseries. A detailed tree transplanting specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification and sufficient time for preparation shall be allowed in the construction programme.	To maximize preservation of existing trees	CEDD (via Contractor)	As per approved Tree Removal Application(s)	Site clearance	ETWB TC 3/2006 and as per tree protection measures in Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM6 - Advance screen planting of fast growing tree and shrub species to noise barriers and hoardings. Trees shall be capable of reaching a height >10m within 10 years.	To maximize screening of the works	CEDD (via Contractor)	At Lam Tin Interchange and edge of Road P2 landscape deck, TKO	Beginning of construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM7 - Hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material	To reduce visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Throughout construction period	As per Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM8 - Control of night-time lighting by hooding all lights and through minimisation of night working periods.	To reduce visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Throughout construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM9 - Screening of works areas with hoardings with appropriate colours compatible with the surrounding area	Reduction of visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	Project site Boundary	Excretion of site hoarding	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM10 - Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of site buildings and structure	Reduction of visual intrusion and integration with environment	CEDD (via Contractor)	Built structures	Design and construction stage	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM11 - Limitation of run-off into freshwater streams, ponds and sea areas	Avoidance of contamination of water courses and water body	CEDD (via Contractor)	TKO reclamation, TKO tunnel portal, Cha Kwo Ling roadworks	Throughout construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1	CM12 - Minimise area of reclamation and design the edges sensitively to tie in with adjacent coastline character	Minimise loss of Junk Bay and integration with existing coastline	CEDD (via Contractor)	Temporary reclamation for barging points at TKO and Lam Tin and permanent reclamation for TKO Interchange slip roads and Road P2	Construction planning and reclamation stages	N/A
Landfill Gas Hazard (Design and Construction Phase)						
S11.5.9	A Safety Officer, trained in the use of gas detection equipment and landfill gas-related hazards, should be present on site throughout the groundworks phase. The Safety Officer should be provided with an intrinsically safe portable instrument, which is appropriately calibrated and able to measure the following gases in the ranges indicated below: Methane 0-100% LEL and 0100% v/v Carbon dioxide 0-100% Oxygen 0-21%	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tsao Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S11.5.10 S11.5.25	<p>Safety Measures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For staff who work in, or have responsibility for "at risk" area, such as all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the Consultation Zone, should receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to landfill gas, fire and explosion hazards. An excavation procedure or code of practice to minimize landfill gas related risk should be devised and carried out. No worker should be allowed to work alone at any time in or near to any excavation. At least one other worker should be available to assist with a rescue if needed. Smoking, naked flames and all other sources of ignition should be prohibited within 15m of any excavation or ground-level confined space. "No smoking" and "No naked flame" notices should be posted prominently on the construction site and, if necessary, special areas should be designed for smoking. Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works should be confined to open areas at least 15m from any trench or excavation. Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in trenches or confined spaces when controlled by a "permit to work" procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Officer (or, in the case of small developments, other appropriately qualified person). The permit to work procedure should set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure should also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person, in attendance outside the 'confined area', who should be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who should have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise should be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas. Where there are any temporary site offices, or any other buildings located within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone which have enclosed spaces with the capacity to accumulate landfill gas, then they should either be located in an area which has been proven to be free of landfill gas (by survey using portable gas detectors); or be raised clear of the ground by a minimum of 500mm. This aims to create a clear void under the structure which is ventilated by natural air movement such that emission of gas from the ground are mixed and diluted by air. Any electrical equipment, such as motors and extension cords, should be intrinsically safe. During piping assembly or conducting construction, all 'valves/seals' should be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed to prevent the migration of gasses through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /conducting should be capped at the end of each working day. During construction, adequate fire extinguishing equipment, fire-resistant clothing and breathing apparatus (BA) sets should be made available on site. Fire drills should be organized at not less than six monthly intervals. 	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Labour Department's Code of Practice for Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S11.5.10 S11.5.25	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contractor should formulate a health and safety policy, standards and instructions for site personnel to follow. All personnel who work on the site and all visitors to the site should be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of excavations. Safety notices (in Chinese and English) should be posted at prominent position around the site warning danger of the potential hazards. Service runs within the Consultation Zone should be designated as "special routes"; utilities companies should be informed of this and precautionary measures should be implemented. Precautionary measures should include ensuring that staff members are aware of the potential hazards of working in confined spaces such as manholes and service chambers, and that appropriate monitoring procedures are in place to prevent hazards due to asphyxiating atmospheres in confined spaces. Detailed guidance on entry into confined spaces is given in Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces (Labour Department, Hong Kong). Periodically during ground-works construction within the 250m Consultation Zone, the works area should be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of ground-works either by the Safety Officer or an approved and appropriately qualified person. 					
S11.5.26 - S11.5.31	<p>Monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine monitoring should be carried out in all excavations, manholes, chambers, relocation of monitoring wells and any other confined spaces that may have been created. All measurements in excavations should be made with the extended monitoring tube located not more than 10 mm from the exposed ground surface. Monitoring should be performed properly to make sure that the area is free of landfill gas before any man enters into the area. For excavations deeper than 1m, measurements should be carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the ground surface before excavation commences; immediately before any worker enters the excavation; at the beginning of each working day for the entire period the excavation remains open; and periodically throughout the working day whilst workers are in the excavation. For excavations between 300mm and 1m deep, measurements should be carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> directly after the excavation has been completed; and periodically whilst the excavation remains open. For excavations less than 300mm deep, monitoring may be omitted, at the discretion of the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary and should be set down by the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person. The exact frequency of monitoring should be determined prior to the commencement of works, but should be at least once per day, and be carried out by a suitably qualified or qualified person before starting the work of the day. Measurements shall be recorded and kept as a record of safe working conditions with copies of the site diary and submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor may elect to carry out monitoring via an automated monitoring system. 	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note
S11.5.32	The hazards from landfill gas during the construction stage within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone should be minimized by suitable precautionary measures recommended in Chapter 8 of the Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note.	construction stage within the Sai Tso Wan Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note

Table II - Observation / Reminder / Non-compliance made during Site Audit

- Key:
- ✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
 - ✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
 - # Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month
 - * Non-compliance of mitigation measure
 - Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Details of Reminder/Observation	Recorded Date/ Contract No	Status
Air Quality				
--	The valid NRMM label should be displayed onn the PME.s.	NRMM label should be clearly displayed on the PME.	30 Apr 2026 (ED/2018/04)	✓
Construction Noise Impact				
--	--	--	--	--
Water Quality Impact				
S5.8.7	Construction site runoff and drainage should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). Good housekeeping and stormwater best management practices, as detailed in below, should be implemented to ensure that all construction runoff complies with WPCO standards and no unacceptable impact on the WSRs arises due to construction of the TKO-LT Tunnel. All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the corresponding WCZ under the TM-DSS.	Ponding water was observed.	30 Apr 2026 (ED/2018/04)	✓
Ecological Impact				
--	--	--	--	--
Fisheries Impact				
--	--	--	--	--
Waste Management				
--	--	--	--	--
Landscape and Visual Impact				
--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Gas Hazards				
--	--	--	--	--

APPENDIX L
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality (Dust)

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Contractor ,IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	<p>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</p> <p>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</p> <p>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</p>	<p>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</p>	<p>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</p> <p>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</p>	<p>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</p> <p>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</p>

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Limit Levels and Action Plan for Landfill Gas

Parameter	Limit Level	Action
Oxygen	<19%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventilate to restore oxygen to >19%
	<18%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to >19%
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. > 0.5% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prohibit hot works • Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL
	>20% LEL (i.e. > 1% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to < 0.5%
	>1.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%

**APPENDIX M
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Table M1 Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution Received in the Reporting Period

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Remarks: No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period, no warning/ summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Table M2 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N02	Portion T1	10 Oct 2020	Resident of Yau Lai Estate complained that i) an excavator operated before 7 am on 9 and 10 October 2020; and, ii) the height of noise barriers is not sufficient for noise reduction.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor was recommended to scheduled noisy works to less sensitive hours (e.g. normal weekdays between 08:00-19:00) to minimize noise nuisance. Since the complaint location stated in part II is situated out of the project boundary and within the other construction site, no investigation shall be conducted for non-project related complaint. 	Closed
Complaint #N04	Portion T1	9 Feb 2021	Resident of Cha Kwo Ling village revealed that some breaking noise was heard at his/her residence (near Cha Kwo Ling Main Street) from the ground at about 20:00 on 08 Feb, 2021	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction activities of Trunk Road T2 conducted inside the tunnel area and the construction activities of TKO-LT Tunnel conducted inside the tunnel section at Kwun Tong Side on the evening time and night-time of the date of complaint are considered as one of the potential noise sources of the ground borne noise nuisance. A valid CNP was hold and the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. Blast door was fully enclosed when 	Closed
		6 March 2021	The complainant informed that they continue to hear breaking noise during 3-4 a.m. and caused serious noise nuisance to the residents.			

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
					<p>construction activities were carried out within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0071-21), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	
Complaint #N05	Portion T1	18 July 2021	Complainant informed that breaking noise was heard at his/her residence (near Cha Kwo Ling Main Road) from the ground during 3-4 a.m. on 17 Jul and 18 Jul 2021.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The construction activities of Trunk Road T2 conducted inside the tunnel area and the construction activities of TKO-LT Tunnel conducted inside the tunnel section at Kwun Tong Side on the evening time and night-time of the date of complaint are considered as one of the potential noise sources of the ground borne noise nuisance. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
		27 July 2021	Complainant further informed that they continued to hear underground breaking noise during 3-5 a.m. on 27 July 2021.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid CNP was hold and the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. • Blast door was fully enclosed when construction activities were carried out within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0399-21), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N06	Portion T1	3 Nov 2021	Complainant informed that underground breaking noise was heard at his/her residence (near Cha Kwo Ling Main Road) at about 10 p.m. on 03 Nov 2021. Also, the complainant further informed that recently they continued to hear underground breaking noise which had caused serious noise nuisance to the residents.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No major construction noise related environmental deficiency was identified during ad-hoc inspection carried out by ET, RE and the Contractor representative on 12 November 2021. The construction activities of Trunk Road T2 conducted inside the tunnel area and the construction activities of TKO-LT Tunnel conducted inside the tunnel section at Kwun Tong Side on the evening time and night-time of the date of complaint are considered as one of the potential noise sources of the ground borne noise nuisance. A valid CNP was hold and the investigation is still undertaken in order to investigate the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. Blast door was fully enclosed when construction activities were carried out within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and 	Closed
		25 Nov 2021	<p>Follow up complaint from the same complainant which informed that there was still ground bound noise nuisance after 10 p.m. occasionally.</p> <p>The complainant further requested if the relevant works that may contribute to ground bound noise nuisance could be stopped after 10 p.m.</p>			

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
					<p>provide regularly maintenance for PMEs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE1035-21), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	
Complaint #N07	Portion T1	17 Feb 2022	Complainant informed that noise from drilling activities near Tin Hau Temple was perceived all day.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The construction activities of Trunk Road T2 conducted inside the tunnel area and the construction activities of TKO-LT Tunnel conducted inside the tunnel section at Kwun Tong Side are considered as one of the potential noise sources of the ground borne noise nuisance. • A valid CNP was hold and the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
		24 March 2022	Follow up complaint from the same complainant was received and he/she informed that the day time ground-borne noise nuisance had deteriorated this week.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blast door was fully enclosed when construction activities were carried out within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP and the approved CNMP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE1201-21, GW-RE0199-22), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	
		12 April 2022	3 rd complaint from the same complainant was received again, he/ she complained that his/ her family were affected by the noise from construction site of T2 at the night-time period and felt no improvement on these issues.			

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N08	Portion T1	19 Oct 2022	Complainant informed that the ground borne noise was heard at his/her residence (near Cha Kwo Ling Main Road) everyday, including the public holiday. Also, the complainant further informed that recently they continued to hear ground borne noise which had caused serious noise nuisance to the residents	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid CNP was hold and construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. • Blast door was fully enclosed when construction activities were carried out within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP and the approved CNMP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0997-22), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N09	Portion T1	28 Oct 2022	Complainant informed that the underground breaking noise was heard at her residence (near Cha Kwo Ling Main Road) after the blasting work every day.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid CNP was hold and construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. • Blast door was fully enclosed when construction activities were carried out within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP and the approved CNMP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0997-22), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N11	Portion T1 & Portion V	11 August 2023	Complainant informed that there was a noise nuisance from construction work between 8 am and 7 pm, causing an impact on the residents.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid CNP was hold and construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. • The contractor has taken steps to address noise concerns by implementing noise control measures such as erecting noise barriers and using a hydraulic breaker equipped with a noise muffler. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP and the approved CNMP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0603-23), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
		21 August 2023	The complainant informed that there were vibrations caused by the works in CKL Tunnel on 21 August 2023. They stated that their units are temporary housing with certain risks involved and requested an explanation for the project as well as appropriate actions to be taken		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid CNP was hold and construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. • The contractor has taken steps to address noise concerns by implementing noise control measures such as erecting noise barriers and using a hydraulic breaker equipped with a noise muffler. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP and the approved CNMP. • According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0603-23), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
		6 September 2023	EPD received a complaint from a resident of Cha Kwo Ling Village regarding vibrations caused by the construction works of the T2 project on 5 September 2023. The complainant stated that these vibrations are affecting House No. 78 in the village.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid CNP was hold and construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. • The weekly noise monitoring and additional noise assessments have verified that the noise levels remain within the set limits. Moreover, the ground borne noise measurements data suggests that the noise levels are well within the criteria outlined in the TM. • The contractor has taken steps to address noise concerns by implementing noise control measures such as erecting noise barriers and using a hydraulic breaker equipped with a noise muffler. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • Contractor is also recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP and the approved CNMP. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N14	Portion T1	11 September 2024	The complainant stated that noise nuisance was alleviated before but the noise recurred again which had affected her health.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No violation of the NMP was recorded as the numbers and types of PME's operated during the period of complaint comply with the latest NMP. • The weekly noise monitoring and additional noise assessments have verified that the noise levels remain within the set limits. Moreover, the ground borne noise measurements data suggests that the noise levels are well within the criteria outlined in the TM. • The contractor has taken steps to address noise concerns by implementing noise control measures such as covering all the noisy operating PME/equipment with silencer and noise enclosure. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PME's. • The Contractor is recommended to strictly follow the conditions and requirements of the valid NMP and ensure the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant NMP. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #L01	Portion Q1	03 October 2024	EPD received complaint referred by CE office against the light nuisance and Dark Smoke from the barges berthed near Laguna City, Lam Tin. EPD's inspection on 17 Oct 2024 noticed some barges anchored outside the seafront of T2 construction site with their floodlights turned on. And this may be the source of the light nuisance complaint.	Light and Air	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The night work operation is under valid permit, lighting at Portion Q1 area including all PME was turned off before 11pm. Micro-Ringelmann Chart produced by the Marine Department was used to check the emission from the barge and no dark smoke is emitted when the barge is operating. There was no direct evidence that any dark smoke was emitted while the barge is operating. In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as turn off unnecessary lighting and adjust the angle of lighting to reduce light nuisance to public. The Contractor is recommended to conduct regular maintenance for all Powered Mechanical Equipment to prevent dark smoke emission. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N14	Portion T1, Q	19 January 2025	Kwun Tong District Council Secretariat received a complaint from a resident of Yau Tong Estate regarding noise nuisance caused by the construction works at Yau Tong area on 19 January 2025. The complainant stated that noise nuisance was occurred during daytime on Sunday.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No construction activities were conducted in the complaint period (public holiday). The location of the complainant (Yau Tong Estate) is located approximately 720 meters away from Portion T1/Q. • The weekly noise monitoring has verified that the noise levels remain within the set limits. • The contractor has taken steps to address noise concerns by implementing noise control measures such as conducting regular noise monitoring. • In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. • The Contractor is recommended to strictly follow the conditions and requirements of the valid NMP/CNP and ensure the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant NMP/CNP. 	Closed

Trunk Road T2

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: May 2026

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #W08	Portion T1	11 February 2026	A complaint regarding wastewater from vehicle washing discharged from site entrance to public road.	Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No construction activities nor vehicle washing activities were conducted at the site entrance (Gate 5) of Portion T1 during the complaint period. • There is no direct evidence indicating that wastewater was discharged from vehicle washing activities under the Project. • The following mitigation measures were adopted by the Contractor to prevent discharge of wastewater from deteriorating the nearby public road. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Carry out vehicle washing in the designated area; 2) Collect and sent all wastewater to WetSep for treatment before discharge; 3) Conduct regular toolbox training for frontline workers. 	Closed

APPENDIX N
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Trunk Road T2

Appendix N – Summary of Exceedance

Reporting Period: May 2026

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

No Action and no Limit Level exceedance of 24hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

No Action/ Limit Level exceedance of 1hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to the documented complaint in the reporting month.

No Limit Level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

(C) Exceedance Report for Landfill Gas (NIL in the reporting month).

**APPENDIX O
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
HKT2 "Mid Oct26" Revised Accelerated Programme DD 30A		712	02-Dec-24 A	13-Nov-26			
Construction		712	02-Dec-24 A	13-Nov-26			
Trunk Road T2		712	02-Dec-24 A	13-Nov-26			
01 West Ventilation Building - WVB		600	02-Dec-24 A	24-Jul-26			
WVB - Remaining works after FSI		600	02-Dec-24 A	24-Jul-26			
External Works		566	02-Dec-24 A	20-Jun-26			
WVB1820	WVB - External Drainage (EVA side)	515	02-Dec-24 A	30-Apr-26 A	WVB - External Drainage (EVA side)		
WVB1950	WVB - Fence Wall (KFR Side)	64	02-Mar-26 A	05-May-26	WVB - Fence Wall (KFR Side)		
WVB1960	WVB - Gate Design Confirmation	0		01-May-26*	WVB - Gate Design Confirmation		
WVB1970	WVB - Gate Installation	50	02-May-26	20-Jun-26	WVB - Gate Installation		
Final works		95	20-Apr-26 A	24-Jul-26			
WVB1980	WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (EVA side)	19	20-Apr-26 A	09-May-26	WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (EVA side)		
WVB1880	WVB - Backfilling and Subbase	42	10-May-26	20-Jun-26	WVB - Backfilling and Subbase		
WVB1990	WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (KFR side)	21	10-May-26	30-May-26	WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (KFR side)		
WVB2000	WVB - Remaining Soft Landscape	31	31-May-26	30-Jun-26	WVB - Remaining Soft Landscape		
WVB1860	WVB - Flexible Pavement	14	21-Jun-26	04-Jul-26	WVB - Flexible Pavement		
WVB1901	KD-29 - Completion of Section 9G - Remaining Landscape	0		30-Jun-26*	KD-29 - Completion of Section 9G - Remaining Landscape		
WVB1930	WVB - Handover with Hyd	20	05-Jul-26	24-Jul-26	WVB - Handover with Hyd		
02 AtGrade Road - AGR		139	03-Apr-26 A	19-Aug-26			
Kiosk		64	03-Apr-26 A	05-Jun-26			
AGR1100	Kiosk - TCSS	58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26	Kiosk - TCSS		
AGR1110	Kiosk - Ready for FSI	6	31-May-26*	05-Jun-26*	Kiosk - Ready for FSI		
AGR - Road & Drainage works		99	13-Apr-26 A	20-Jul-26			
AGR1170	AGR - Central Divider	18	13-Apr-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	AGR - Central Divider		
AGR1150	AGR - Remaining Barrier (after ramp demobilisation)	6	15-Jul-26	20-Jul-26	AGR - Remaining Barrier		
AGR - Road Lighting		30	21-Jul-26	19-Aug-26			
AGR1160	AGR & DPR - Road Lighting Installation	30	21-Jul-26	19-Aug-26	AGR & DPR - Road Lighting Installation		
Temporary Ramp for CKR Opening		24	21-Jun-26	14-Jul-26			
A229450400	DPR - WB Temp. Ramp demobilisation (after last usage of MSV)	24	21-Jun-26	14-Jul-26	DPR - WB Temp. Ramp demobilisation (a		
03 Depressed Road - DPR		122	01-Mar-26 A	30-Jun-26			
DPR - Road Works		122	01-Mar-26 A	30-Jun-26			
Rising Main		78	13-Apr-26 A	29-Jun-26			
A229450390	DPR - Civil - Pillar Box	48	13-Apr-26 A	30-May-26	DPR - Civil - Pillar Box		
A229450410	DPR - Civil - Central Divider	30	31-May-26*	29-Jun-26*	DPR - Civil - Central Divider		
Movement Joint and Cut-off Drain		122	01-Mar-26 A	30-Jun-26			
A229451140	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 1	77	01-Mar-26 A	16-May-26	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 1		
A229451160	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 1	48	13-Apr-26 A	30-May-26	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 1		
A229451150	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 2	28	17-May-26	13-Jun-26	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 2		
A229451170	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 2	31	31-May-26*	30-Jun-26*	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 2		
06 Launching Shaft & C&C Tunnel - LSCC		181	01-Dec-25 A	30-May-26			
LSCC - Structure works		58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26			
Launching Shaft		58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26			
LS - Miscellaneous Structural Openings		58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26			
WB NCP wall box out structure (subject to temporary cable relocation, TBM BT 8)		58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26			
LSCC10200	LSCC - WB NCP wall box out structure	44	03-Apr-26 A	16-May-26	LSCC - WB NCP wall box out structure		
LSCC10461	LSCC - WB NCP remaining internal structure work	14	17-May-26	30-May-26	LSCC - WB NCP remaining internal structure work		
LSCC - Backfilling & Dwall Dismantling		173	01-Dec-25 A	22-May-26			
LSCC1000	Demolition of Strutting Beams, C&C Bulkhead Wall	173	01-Dec-25 A	22-May-26	Demolition of Strutting Beams, C&C Bulkhead Wall		
07 Tunnel Sub-sea (TSS)		518	17-Feb-25 A	19-Jul-26			
TSS - TBM Excavation from Kai Tak		214	18-Dec-25 A	19-Jul-26			

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
	Eastbound - TBM S1282	214	18-Dec-25 A	19-Jul-26			
	TBM2 Rescue	214	18-Dec-25 A	19-Jul-26			
	Seawall Reinstatement	214	18-Dec-25 A	19-Jul-26			
A229451020	Phase 5 (Bay 4 to Bay 5) Seawall Reinstatement	187	18-Dec-25 A	22-Jun-26	Phase 5 (Bay 4 to Bay 5) Seawall Reinstatement		
A229450970	Phase 3 (Bay 6 to Bay 8) Seawall Reinstatement	105	16-Jan-26 A	01-May-26	Phase 3 (Bay 6 to Bay 8) Seawall Reinstatement		
A229451010	Phase 4 (Bay 1 to Bay 3) Seawall Reinstatement	127	16-Feb-26 A	22-Jun-26	Phase 4 (Bay 1 to Bay 3) Seawall Reinstatement		
A229451040	Target Handover to VTC	0		19-Jul-26			◆ Target Handover to VTC
	TSS - Tunnel Civil Works	502	17-Feb-25 A	03-Jul-26			
	Westbound (WB)	107	14-Feb-26 A	31-May-26			
	WB TSS - Black paint	76	14-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A			
	After TBM1 Dismantling	76	14-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A			
TC1490	WB TSS - Black paint from CP26 to CP29	76	14-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	WB TSS - Black paint from CP26 to CP29		
TC11590	WB TSS - Black paint from CP29 to CP31 (no fireboard area)	38	24-Mar-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	WB TSS - Black paint from CP29 to CP31 (no fireboard area)		
	WB TSS - Below Road Level Installation	62	31-Mar-26 A	31-May-26			
	LowPoint@CP12	62	31-Mar-26 A	31-May-26			
TC11380	WB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit Waterproofing and Testing	62	31-Mar-26 A	31-May-26	WB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit Waterproofing and Testing		
	LowPoint@CP27	58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26			
TC1450	WB TBM Tunnel - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing	58	03-Apr-26 A	30-May-26	WB TBM Tunnel - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing		
	Eastbound (EB)	502	17-Feb-25 A	03-Jul-26			
	EB TSS - TBM Slurry Pipes & Temporary Services	64	26-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A			
	Pipe dismantling & relocation after TBM2 Breakthrough	64	26-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A			
	CP7 to CP22	64	26-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A			
A229447730	TSS - EB NCPS Wall Pipe Dismantling from FT to CP22	64	26-Feb-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	TSS - EB NCPS Wall Pipe Dismantling from FT to CP22		
	EB TSS - Civil Works After TBM2 Dismantled	118	08-Mar-26 A	03-Jul-26			
	EB TSS - Service Gallery	28	24-Apr-26 A	21-May-26			
TC0030	EB TSS - Service Gallery R1007 to R1039	7	24-Apr-26 A	01-May-26	EB TSS - Service Gallery R1007 to R1039		
TC0060	EB TSS - ISIG Dismantling Stage	6	01-May-26	06-May-26	EB TSS - ISIG Dismantling Stage		
TC0090	EB TSS - Service Gallery R1060 to R1056 (Reverse Installation by Sliding)	6	07-May-26	12-May-26	EB TSS - Service Gallery R1060 to R1056 (Reverse Installation by Sliding)		
TC0070	EB TSS - Service Gallery R1040 to 1056 (Monorail)	9	13-May-26	21-May-26	EB TSS - Service Gallery R1040 to 1056 (Monorail)		
	EB TSS - Corbel	32	20-Apr-26 A	21-May-26			
TC220	EB TSS - Corbel Structure from CP27 to CP28 (R/d)	17	20-Apr-26 A	06-May-26	EB TSS - Corbel Structure from CP27 to CP28 (R/d)		
TC230	EB TSS - Corbel Structure from CP28 to CP29 (R1021) (6R/d)	8	07-May-26	14-May-26	EB TSS - Corbel Structure from CP28 to CP29 (R1021) (6R/d)		
TC300	EB TSS - Corbel Curing up to CP28	7	07-May-26	13-May-26	EB TSS - Corbel Curing up to CP28		
TC240	EB TSS - Corbel Structure from R1021 to R1059 (before EW) (6R)	7	15-May-26	21-May-26	EB TSS - Corbel Structure from R1021 to R1059 (before EW) (6R)		
	EB TSS - OHVD	41	30-Apr-26 A	09-Jun-26			
TC340	EB TSS - OHVD up to CP26	13	30-Apr-26 A	12-May-26	EB TSS - OHVD up to CP26		
TC350	EB TSS - OHVD up to CP27 (R930)	7	14-May-26	20-May-26	EB TSS - OHVD up to CP27 (R930)		
TC360	EB TSS - OHVD up to CP28 (R975)	7	21-May-26	27-May-26	EB TSS - OHVD up to CP28 (R975)		
TC380	EB TSS - OHVD R975 to R1040	12	29-May-26	09-Jun-26	EB TSS - OHVD R975 to R1040		
	EB TSS - Road Barrier	31	01-May-26	31-May-26			
TC10160	EB TSS - Road Barrier up to CP25	8	01-May-26	08-May-26	EB TSS - Road Barrier up to CP25		
TC10190	EB TSS - Road Barrier up to R954	8	09-May-26	16-May-26	EB TSS - Road Barrier up to R954		
TC11160	EB TSS - Road Barrier R955 to R1034	9	17-May-26	25-May-26	EB TSS - Road Barrier R955 to R1034		
TC11170	EB TSS - Road Barrier R1035 to R1061	6	26-May-26	31-May-26	EB TSS - Road Barrier R1035 to R1061		
	EB TSS - Fire Board - Tunnel Crown with deletion up to Ch8850	39	25-Apr-26 A	02-Jun-26			
D12605	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) up to CP26	10	25-Apr-26 A	04-May-26	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) up to CP26		
D12615	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) up to CP27	8	05-May-26	12-May-26	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) up to CP27		
TC270	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) CP27 (R930) to CP28 (R975)	8	13-May-26	20-May-26	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) CP27 (R930) to CP28 (R975)		
TC280	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) R975 to R1005	13	21-May-26	02-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire board (Crown) R975 to R1005		
	EB TSS - Fire Board - Road level with deletion up to Ch8850	112	08-Mar-26 A	27-Jun-26			
TC430	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP25	60	08-Mar-26 A	06-May-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP25		

- ◆ Milestones
- ◆ Planned Bar
- ◆ Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
TC440	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP26	8	07-May-26	14-May-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP26		
TC450	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP27	10	15-May-26	24-May-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP27		
TC11740	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP25	7	15-May-26	21-May-26	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP25 to CP26		
TC11710	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP26	7	25-May-26	31-May-26	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP26 to CP27		
TC480	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP28	14	25-May-26	07-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP28		
TC470	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit from CP28 to R1005	12	08-Jun-26	19-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit from CP28 to R1005		
TC480	EB TSS - Fire Board - Gantry dismantling at CKL	8	20-Jun-26	27-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Gantry dismantling at CKL		
EB TSS - E&M Brackets & Final TCSS Civil Provision		75	20-Apr-26 A	03-Jul-26			
TC630	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP23 to CP24	21	20-Apr-26 A	10-May-26	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP23 to CP24		
TC640	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP24 to CP25	8	11-May-26	18-May-26	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP24 to CP25		
TC650	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP25 to CP26	9	19-May-26	27-May-26	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP25 to CP26		
TC660	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP26 to CP27 (R930)	9	28-May-26	05-Jun-26	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP26 to CP27 (R930)		
TC670	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP27 to CP28	3	08-Jun-26	10-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP27 to CP28		
TC690	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP28 to CP29	3	20-Jun-26	22-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP28 to CP29		
TC710	EB - TBM Tunnel - TCSS Final Civil provision at OHVD soffit	7	27-Jun-26	03-Jul-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - TCSS Final Civil provision at OHVD soffit		
EB TSS - Black paint		33	01-Jun-26	03-Jul-26			
TC720	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint CP25 to CP27	7	01-Jun-26	07-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint CP25 to CP27		
TC730	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint from CP27 up to end wall	7	27-Jun-26	03-Jul-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint from CP27 up to end wall		
EB TSS - Below Road Level Installation		495	17-Feb-25 A	26-Jun-26			
CP26-30 MMPEP		14	22-May-26	04-Jun-26			
TC11110	EB TSS - HyD Inspection for SG Installation	7	22-May-26	28-May-26	EB TSS - HyD Inspection for SG Installation		
TC0130	EB TSS - All Remaining Service Gallery MMPEP & Civil Provision	7	29-May-26	04-Jun-26	EB TSS - All Remaining Service Gallery MMPEP & Civil Provision		
Low Point Sump Pit		495	17-Feb-25 A	26-Jun-26			
LowPoint @ CP12		468	17-Feb-25 A	30-May-26			
TC11330	EB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing (after TBM c	468	17-Feb-25 A	30-May-26	EB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing (after TBM dismantling)		
CP27		69	19-Apr-26 A	26-Jun-26			
TC700	EB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing	69	19-Apr-26 A	26-Jun-26	EB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing		
FSI Room		21	01-May-26	21-May-26			
TC070	EB TSS - FSI Room 9 - civil works	21	01-May-26	21-May-26	EB TSS - FSI Room 9 - civil works		
EB TSS - Plant Demobilisation		12	22-May-26	02-Jun-26			
Corbel Gantry Dismantling		7	27-May-26	02-Jun-26			
TC250	EB - TBM Tunnel - ISCG Corbel Gantry & Formwork dismantling a	7	27-May-26	02-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - ISCG Corbel Gantry & Formwork dismantling at CKL		
Monorail Dismantling		7	22-May-26	28-May-26			
TC0080	EB TBM Tunnel - Monorail Removal for final dismantling	7	22-May-26	28-May-26	EB TBM Tunnel - Monorail Removal for final dismantling		
08 CKL Tunnel & End Wall Transition		66	27-Apr-26 A	01-Jul-26			
Eastbound (EB)		66	27-Apr-26 A	01-Jul-26			
EB CKL - After TBM breakthrough		66	27-Apr-26 A	01-Jul-26			
EB Remaining Civil Works Summary		61	27-Apr-26 A	26-Jun-26			
TA1371	Summary - EB Remaining Civil Work (TB1000 to TC11690)	61	27-Apr-26 A	26-Jun-26	Summary - EB Remaining Civil Work (TB1000 to TC11690)		
Eastbound (EB) Final Civil Works		66	27-Apr-26 A	01-Jul-26			
Service Gallery		16	27-Apr-26 A	12-May-26			
TB1000	EB - Concrete Breaking & Temp fill removal	5	27-Apr-26 A	01-May-26	EB - Concrete Breaking & Temp fill removal		
TB1020	EB - CKL & Endwall Precast/In-situ SG Installation, Waterproofing	8	02-May-26	09-May-26	EB - CKL & Endwall Precast/In-situ SG Installation, Waterproofing		
TB1040	EB - Drainage & Road Slab for Precast & In-situ SG	3	10-May-26	12-May-26	EB - Drainage & Road Slab for Precast & In-situ SG		
End Wall Civil & Structure Works		55	02-May-26	25-Jun-26			
TB1010	EB - Preparation for Endwall Construction	2	02-May-26	03-May-26	EB - Preparation for Endwall Construction		
TB1030	EB - End Wall Kicker & Wall	18	04-May-26	21-May-26	EB - End Wall Kicker & Wall		
TB1060	EB - TSS/CKL End Wall - Corbel (R1059-EW)	5	22-May-26	26-May-26	EB - TSS/CKL End Wall - Corbel (R1059-EW)		
TB1080	EB - End Wall Parapet	3	27-May-26	29-May-26	EB - End Wall Parapet		
TB1100	EB - Temporary L-frame Construction	1	30-May-26	30-May-26	EB - Temporary L-frame Construction		
TB1390	EB - End Wall Crown Falsework/Formwork Erection	8	31-May-26	07-Jun-26	EB - End Wall Crown Falsework/Formwork Erection		

- ◆ Milestones
- ◆ Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
------	----------	---------	----------

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
TB1400	EB - End Wall Crown Concreting & Falsework Dismantling	6	08-Jun-26	13-Jun-26		EB - End Wall Crown Concreting & Falsework Dismantling	
TB1160	EB- TSS/CKL End Wall E&M Bracket (CP29-EW)	3	23-Jun-26	25-Jun-26		EB - TSS/CKL End Wall E&M Bracket (CP29-EW)	
OHVD							
TB1070	EB D&B - Type A OHVD (2 bay)	4	13-May-26	16-May-26	EB D&B - Type A OHVD (2 bay)		
TB1130	EB D&B - Type A OHVD (Last 2 bays)	4	17-May-26	20-May-26	EB D&B - Type A OHVD (Last 2 bays)		
TB1170	EB D&B - Type A OHVD Formwork Dismantling	6	21-May-26	26-May-26	EB D&B - Type A OHVD Formwork Dismantling		
Barrier							
TB1190	EB - Type A Dr&B - Remaining Parapet	3	27-May-26	29-May-26	EB - Type A Dr&B - Remaining Parapet		
E&M Brackets & Black paint							
TB1360	EB - Defect Rectification and HyD Inspection, Black paint	3	27-May-26	29-May-26	EB - Defect Rectification and HyD Inspection, Black paint		
TB1370	EB - Type A Dr&B - Remaining Bracket	7	30-May-26	05-Jun-26	EB - Type A Dr&B - Remaining Bracket		
EB TSS Final OHVDs							
TC400	EB TSS - OHVD Lifting Batch 1-3 (16 pcs)	7	14-Jun-26	20-Jun-26		EB TSS - OHVD Lifting Batch 1-3 (16 pcs)	
TC11690	EB TSS - Final Cast in-situ OHVD (5 pcs)	6	21-Jun-26	26-Jun-26		EB TSS - Final Cast in-situ OHVD (5 pcs)	
TC11700	Tunnel - Provision for Cleaning	5	27-Jun-26	01-Jul-26		Tunnel - Provision for Cleaning	
TC11750	EB TSS - OHVD Formwork Dismantling	4	27-Jun-26	30-Jun-26		EB TSS - OHVD Formwork Dismantling	
EB CKL - TCSS Civil Provision							
TB1210	EB - Type A Dr&B - Remaining TCSS Civil Provision	3	06-Jun-26	08-Jun-26		EB - Type A Dr&B - Remaining TCSS Civil Provision	
09 Cross Passages							
Cross Passages @ TSS & CKL Tunnel (CP7 to CP33)							
CP25 by Mini TBM							
A8340	CP25 - EB Tym Remaining Civil Works (Fireboard, Black Paint & E	85	28-Feb-26 A	23-May-26	CP25 - EB Tym Remaining Civil Works (Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
A8280	CP25 - E&M Installation	14	10-May-26	23-May-26	CP25 - E&M Installation		
CP26 by Mini TBM							
A8370	CP26 - WB/EB Tym Remaining Civil Works (Fireboard, Black Paint	14	17-Apr-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	CP26 - WB/EB Tym Remaining Civil Works (Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
A8300	CP26 - E&M Installation	14	01-May-26	14-May-26	CP26 - E&M Installation		
CP27 by Mini TBM							
A8350	CP27 - WB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Fireboard, Black Pa	9	17-Apr-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	CP27 - WB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
A8360	CP27 - EB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Parapet, Fireboard,	9	25-May-26	02-Jun-26	CP27 - EB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Parapet, Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
A8310	CP27 - E&M Installation	14	03-Jun-26	16-Jun-26	CP27 - E&M Installation		
CP28 by D&B							
TD1510	CP28 - Remaining Collar/Lining structure (EB side)	24	01-May-26	24-May-26	CP28 - Remaining Collar/Lining structure (EB side)		
TD1340	CP28 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Fireboard, E	9	25-May-26	02-Jun-26	CP28 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets) (subj. to CP28 Crown FB)		
TD1300	CP28 - E&M Installation	14	03-Jun-26	16-Jun-26	CP28 - E&M Installation		
CP29 by D&B							
TD1460	CP29 - WB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Fireboard, Black Pa	14	17-Apr-26 A	30-Apr-26 A	CP29 - WB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
TD1500	CP29 - Remaining Collar/Lining structure (EB side)	21	01-May-26	21-May-26	CP29 - Remaining Collar/Lining structure (EB side)		
TD1470	CP29 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Black Pa	3	03-Jun-26	05-Jun-26	CP29 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
TD1390	CP29 - E&M Installation	14	06-Jun-26	19-Jun-26	CP29 - E&M Installation		
CP30 Remaining Works							
CP30 remaining works							
TD1210	CP30 - E&M Installation	12	01-May-26	12-May-26	CP30 - E&M Installation		
CP31 Remaining Works							
CP31 remaining works							
TD1240	CP31 - E&M Installation	12	01-May-26	12-May-26	CP31 - E&M Installation		
10 East Ventilation Building - EVB							
VO - Recovery Vehicle Base (RVB) Construction							
EVB1715	RVB - Structural Works and Canopy	40	01-May-26	09-Jun-26	RVB - Structural Works and Canopy		
EVB1630	RVB - Drainage works	21	10-Jun-26	30-Jun-26	RVB - Drainage works		
EVB1695	RVB - Paving works	31	01-Jul-26	31-Jul-26			
11 Tunnel E&M Installation							
		125	29-Mar-26 A	31-Jul-26			

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
Key Handover Date to E&M Team							
TC70	EB - Full Access for HV Cable/FS Water Installation	0	31-May-26	03-Jul-26		◆ EB - Full Access for HV Cable/FS Water Installation	
TC760	EB - Full Access for MIMEP connection after MIMEP installation	0	04-Jun-26			◆ EB - Full Access for MIMEP connection after MIMEP installation	
TC740	EB - Full Access for LV Cable Installation (After Formwork Dism.)	0	30-Jun-26			◆ EB - Full Access for LV Cable Installation (After Formwork Dism.)	
TC780	EB - Full Access for TVS/Damper Installation (After Final Cleaning)	0	01-Jul-26			◆ EB - Full Access for TVS/Damper Installation (After Final Cleaning)	
TC750	EB - Full Access for Tunnel Lighting (After Black Paint)	0	03-Jul-26			◆ EB - Full Access for Tunnel Lighting (After Black Paint)	
TC11820	EB - Full Access for TCSS Installation (After TCSS Civil Provision)	0	03-Jul-26			◆ EB - Full Access for TCSS Installation (After TCSS Civil Provision)	
WB - E&M Works							
WB - HV Cabling & HV Power On							
TE1180	WB Tunnel - Permanent HV Cable laying (Final Section)	18	01-May-26	18-May-26			
TE1220	WB Tunnel - Final HV Power On Change Over	12	19-May-26	30-May-26			
WB - LV Cabling & LV Power On							
E&MC1200	WB TSS - CP24-EVB E&M installation (Final Stage subject to Last Bracket available)	36	08-Apr-26 A	13-May-26			
E&MC1190	WB SUS to CP2 - E&M Installation (Final Stage)	30	31-May-26	29-Jun-26			
WB - Below Road Level E&M Installation							
MIMEP							
TF070	WB TSS - Service Gallery E&M Installation	51	29-Mar-26 A	18-May-26			
EB - E&M Works							
EB - HV Cabling & HV Power On							
TE1190	EB Tunnel - Permanent HV Cable laying (Final Section)	8	01-Jun-26	08-Jun-26			
TE230	EB Tunnel - Final HV Power On Change Over	3	09-Jun-26	11-Jun-26			
EB - LV Cabling & LV Power On							
E&MC1100	EB TSS - CP16-20 E&M installation	35	10-May-26	13-Jun-26			
E&MC1120	EB TSS - CP20-28 - E&M installation	25	03-Jun-26	27-Jun-26			
E&MC2100	EB TSS - E&M Installation CP28 to EVB for VAC T&C (Final Stag	5	01-Jul-26	05-Jul-26			
E&MC2120	EB TSS - Final Tunnel Lighting	26	06-Jul-26	31-Jul-26			
E&MC2130	EB TSS - Final LV Cabling	26	06-Jul-26	31-Jul-26			
EB - Below Road Level E&M Installation							
MIMEP							
TE1230	EB TSS - Window for Final (LV Cable) MIMEP Connection & Conn	30	05-Jun-26	04-Jul-26			
FS Room							
TC150	EB TBM Tunnel - FS Control Room E&M Installation	28	22-May-26	18-Jun-26			
Low Point Sump							
TE190	EB TSS - Low Point Sump installation CP27	14	27-Jun-26	10-Jul-26			
TE250	EB TSS - Low Point Sump T&C CP27	5	11-Jul-26	15-Jul-26			
12 Projectwide Installation by Others (TCSS/MNO/FNO)							
TCSS Tunnel Installation							
TCSS1010	Temporary Power provide by BTP for TCSS	0	01-Jun-26	01-Jun-26		◆ Temporary Power provide by BTP for TCSS	
EB - TCSS Installation							
TCSS1020	EB - Window for Final TCSS Installation (before T2 Opening)	144	23-Jun-26	13-Nov-26			
Radio System Installation							
TCSS1040	TCSS Installation concurrent with E&M installation (Radio System)	117	01-May-26	25-Aug-26			
FNO (Fixed Network Operator)							
FNO1030	FNO Cable Containment Installation at WVB	59	01-Apr-26 A	29-May-26			
FNO1000	FNO Cable Containment Installation at EVB	29	30-May-26	27-Jun-26			
FNO1040	FNO Cable Laying at WVB	29	30-May-26	27-Jun-26			
FNO1010	FNO Cable Containment Installation at WB	29	28-Jun-26	26-Jul-26			
FNO1050	FNO Cable Laying at EVB	29	28-Jun-26	26-Jul-26			
FNO1020	FNO Cable Containment Installation at EB	29	27-Jul-26	24-Aug-26			
FNO1060	FNO Cable Laying at WB & EB	45	27-Jul-26	09-Sep-26			
MNO (Mobile Network Operator)							
		165	15-Mar-26 A	26-Aug-26			

◆ Milestones
 Planned Bar
 Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
------	----------	---------	----------

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
MNO1000	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling W	105	15-Mar-26 A	27-Jun-26	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling WVB-CP19		
MNO1010	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling at	30	28-Jun-26	27-Jul-26	MNO		
MNO1020	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling at	30	28-Jul-26	26-Aug-26			
13 Projectwide Final Works (Cladding & Pavement)							
Cladding							
Eastbound							
Typical Subframe & Cladding							
EB CPS (include Niche)							
VE10811	VE Panel - EB SUS (CPS) to CP8 Remaining	20	01-May-26	20-May-26	VE Panel - EB SUS (CPS) to CP8 Remaining		
VE10300	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (CPS)	20	25-May-26	13-Jun-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (CPS)		
VE10781	VE Panel - EB TSS CP20-28 (CPS)	36	28-Jun-26	02-Aug-26			
EB NCPS (include Niche)							
VE10581	VE Panel - EB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)	55	24-Apr-26 A	17-Jun-26	VE Panel - EB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)		
VE10611	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (NCPS)	17	18-Jun-26	04-Jul-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (NCPS)		
VE10791	VE Panel - EB TSS CP20-28 (NCPS)	34	05-Jul-26	07-Aug-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (NCPS)		
Westbound							
Typical Subframe & Cladding							
WB CPS (include Niche)							
VE10080	VE Panel - WB TSS CP16-20 (CPS)	112	13-Feb-26 A	04-Jun-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP16-20 (CPS)		
VE10471	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (CPS)	26	05-Jun-26	30-Jun-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (CPS)		
VE10180	VE Panel - WB TSS CP24-EVB (CPS)	26	01-Jul-26	26-Jul-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (CPS)		
VE10022	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP7 (CPS) Remaining	10	27-Jul-26	05-Aug-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP16-20 (CPS)		
WB NCPS (include Niche)							
VE10711	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)	107	25-Mar-26 A	09-Jul-26	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)		
VE10731	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (NCPS)	20	10-Jul-26*	29-Jul-26	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)		
VE10771	VE Panel - WB TSS CP24-EVB (NCPS)	20	30-Jul-26	18-Aug-26	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)		
Pavement							
Westbound (SUS to CKL)							
PAV10020	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP16 to CP25	9	08-May-26*	16-May-26	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP16 to CP25		
PAV40030	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP31 - EVB	2	17-May-26*	18-May-26	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP31 - EVB		
PAV10000	Pavement - WB Initial Layers SUS to LSSC	4	19-May-26	22-May-26	Pavement - WB Initial Layers SUS to LSSC		
PAV40020	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP25 to 31	9	08-Jun-26*	16-Jun-26	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP25 to 31		
PAV10010B	Pavement - WB Top Layers SUS to CKL	30	08-Jul-26	06-Aug-26	Pavement - WB Top Layers SUS to CKL		
Eastbound (SUS to CKL)							
PAV10050	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS LSSC/CP7 to CP16	9	12-Jun-26	20-Jun-26	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS LSSC/CP7 to CP16		
PAV10040	Pavement - EB Initial Layers SUS to LSSC	7	21-Jun-26	27-Jun-26	Pavement - EB Initial Layers SUS to LSSC		
PAV40040	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS EVB to CP16 (include Branch Tl	11	27-Jun-26*	07-Jul-26	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS EVB to CP16 (include Branch Tl		
PAV10040B	Pavement - EB Top Layers SUS to CKL (include Branch Tunnel, S	30	08-Jul-26	06-Aug-26	Pavement - EB Top Layers SUS to CKL (include Branch Tunnel, S		
AGR & DPR							
PAV20000	Pavement - DPR Initial Layers	2	21-Jul-26	22-Jul-26	Pavement - DPR Initial Layers		
PAV20010	Pavement - AGR/DPR Top Layers	2	23-Jul-26	24-Jul-26	Pavement - AGR/DPR Top Layers		
TKOLTT Interchange (Top Layer Only)							
PAV30000	Pavement - TKOLTT Interchange Top Layer	42	13-Apr-26 A	24-May-26	Pavement - TKOLTT Interchange Top Layer		
Road Marking							
PAV40000	Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas	30	25-Jul-26	23-Aug-26	Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas		
14 Projectwide Testing and Commissioning							
FS Water							
FSW00	FS Water - Final FS Water Pipe Connection (after last parapet ava	9	01-Jun-26	09-Jun-26	FS Water - Final FS Water Pipe Connection (after last parapet available)		
TE210	EB TSS - Window for Final (FS Water) MMEP Connection & Conr	25	05-Jun-26	29-Jun-26	EB TSS - Window for Final (FS Water) MMEP Connection & Connection to		
FSW10	FS Water - WWO 46 - Part IV Submission	0	30-Jun-26*		FS Water - WWO 46 - Part IV Submission		
FSW20	FS Water - WSD Pipeline Inspection	60	01-Jul-26	29-Aug-26	FS Water - WSD Pipeline Inspection		

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					May	Jun	Jul
Early E&M T&C (Level 1-2 Level 2 Testing)							
Westbound (Unfinished scope to be continue in Final T&C)							
ETC1000	WB- Tunnel Damper Function Test	147	09-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26	WB- Tunnel Damper Function Test		
ETC1010	WB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test	147	09-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26	WB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test		
ETC1020	WB- Cable Insulation Test	128	28-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26	WB- Cable Insulation Test		
ETC1040	WB- AFA System Functional Test	88	09-Apr-26 A	05-Jul-26	WB- AFA System Functional Test		
ETC1050	WB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test	69	28-Apr-26 A	05-Jul-26	WB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test		
ETC1100	WB- Fire Hydrant Pump Functional Test	15	15-Jun-26*	29-Jun-26	WB- Fire Hydrant Pump Functional Test		
Eastbound (Unfinished scope to be continue in Final T&C)							
ETC1030	EB- Tunnel Damper Function Test	128	28-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26	EB- Tunnel Damper Function Test		
ETC1060	EB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test	65	02-May-26*	05-Jul-26	EB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test		
ETC1070	EB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test	60	07-May-26*	05-Jul-26	EB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test		
ETC1080	EB- AFA System Functional Test	58	09-May-26*	05-Jul-26	EB- AFA System Functional Test		
ETC1090	EB- Cable Insulation Test	37	30-May-26*	05-Jul-26	EB- Cable Insulation Test		
Final E&M/VAC T&C (Level 1-3 Testing)							
FTC1000	WB - Service Gallery MMPEP T&C	21	01-Jun-26	21-Jun-26	WB - Service Gallery MMPEP T&C		
FTC1050	TBM Tunnel - Tunnel Air Flow Measurement	52	06-Jul-26	26-Aug-26	TBM Tunnel - Tunnel Air Flow Measurement		
FTC1040	TBM Tunnel - FS AFA and FS Water System Test	52	06-Jul-26*	26-Aug-26	TBM Tunnel - FS AFA and FS Water System Test		
FTC1010	EB - Service Gallery MMPEP T&C	41	16-Jul-26	25-Aug-26	EB - Service Gallery MMPEP T&C		
15 Projectwide Statutory Inspection and Handover							
Incentive Payment Milestones							
IPM0021	M3 - Seawall Reinstatement Area ready for handover to VTC & EB	0	19-Jul-26*	19-Jul-26*	◆ M3 - Seawall Reinstatement		
Infrastructure Works							
10 Lam Chak Street / Kai Hing Road Modification							
LCS/KHR Modification (KD-19)							
Stage 2 Works - New Roundabout							
LCS10028	LCS/KHR - Advanced Drainage Construction	62	30-Apr-26 A	01-Jul-26	LCS/KHR - Advanced Drainage Construction		
LCS10020	LCS / KHR - Site Formation	16	02-Jul-26	17-Jul-26	LCS / KHR - Site Formation		
LCS10025	LCS / KHR - Drainage	28	18-Jul-26	14-Aug-26	LCS / KHR - Drainage		

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (May26-Jul26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish	2026					
				Jun	Jul	Aug			
HKT2 "Mid Oct26" Revised Accelerated Programme DD 31N				1645	19-Feb-23 A	21-Aug-27			
Construction				349	01-Dec-25 A	14-Nov-26			
Trunk Road T2				349	01-Dec-25 A	14-Nov-26			
01 West Ventilation Building - WVB				151	02-Mar-26 A	31-Jul-26			
WVB - Remaining works after FSI				151	02-Mar-26 A	31-Jul-26			
External Works				140	02-Mar-26 A	20-Jul-26			
WVB1950	WVB - Fence Wall (KFR Side)	103	02-Mar-26 A	13-Jun-26			WVB - Fence Wall (KFR Side)		
WVB1960	WVB - Gate Design Confirmation	0		31-May-26*			WVB - Gate Design Confirmation		
WVB1970	WVB - Gate Installation	50	01-Jun-26	20-Jul-26			WVB - Gate Installation		
Final works				102	20-Apr-26 A	31-Jul-26			
WVB1980	WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (EVA side)	10	20-Apr-26 A	20-Jun-26			WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (EVA side)		
WVB1990	WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (KFR side)	30	01-Jun-26 A	30-Jun-26			WVB - Road Side Kerb and Channel (KFR side)		
WVB1880	WVB - Backfilling and Subbase	13	08-Jun-26*	20-Jun-26			WVB - Backfilling and Subbase		
WVB1860	WVB - Flexible Pavement	8	21-Jun-26	28-Jun-26			WVB - Flexible Pavement		
WVB1930	WVB - Handover with HyD	20	29-Jun-26	18-Jul-26			WVB - Handover with HyD		
WVB2000	WVB - Remaining Soft Landscape	31	01-Jul-26	31-Jul-26			WVB - Remaining Soft Landscape		
WVB1901	KD-29 - Completion of Section 9G - Remaining Landscape	0		31-Jul-26*			KD-29 - Completion of Section 9G - Remaining Landscape		
02 AtGrade Road - AGR				67	01-Jun-26	06-Aug-26			
Kiosk				6	01-Jun-26	06-Jun-26			
AGR1110	Kiosk - Reday for FSI	6	01-Jun-26	06-Jun-26*			Kiosk - Reday for FSI		
AGR - Road & Drainage works				6	02-Jul-26	07-Jul-26			
AGR1150	AGR - Remaining Barrier (after ramp demobilisation)	6	02-Jul-26	07-Jul-26			AGR - Remaining Barrier (after ramp demobilisation)		
AGR - Road Lighting				30	08-Jul-26	06-Aug-26			
AGR1160	AGR & DPR - Road Lighting Installation	30	08-Jul-26	06-Aug-26			AGR & DPR - Road Lighting Installation		
Temporary Ramp for CKR Opening				24	08-Jun-26	01-Jul-26			
A229450400	DPR - WB Temp. Ramp demolition (after last usage of MSV)	24	08-Jun-26	01-Jul-26			DPR - WB Temp. Ramp demolition (after last usage of MSV)		
03 Depressed Road - DPR				153	01-Mar-26 A	31-Jul-26			
DPR - Road Works				153	01-Mar-26 A	31-Jul-26			
Rising Main				79	13-Apr-26 A	30-Jun-26			
A229450390	DPR - Civil - Pillar Box	49	13-Apr-26 A	01-Jun-26			DPR - Civil - Pillar Box		
A229450410	DPR - Civil - Central Divider	30	01-Jun-26	30-Jun-26			DPR - Civil - Central Divider		
Movement Joint and Cut-off Drain				153	01-Mar-26 A	31-Jul-26			
A229451140	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 1	109	01-Mar-26 A	16-Jun-26			DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 1		
A229451160	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 1	78	13-Apr-26 A	30-Jun-26			DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 1		
A229451150	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 2	28	17-Jun-26	14-Jul-26			DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Westbound batch 2		
A229451170	DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 2	31	01-Jul-26	31-Jul-26			DPR - MJ & Cut-off Drain Eastbound batch 2		
06 Launching Shaft & C&C Tunnel - LSCC				204	01-Dec-25 A	22-Jun-26			
LSCC - Structure works				14	01-Jun-26	14-Jun-26			
Launching Shaft				14	01-Jun-26	14-Jun-26			
LS - Miscellaneous Structural Openings				14	01-Jun-26	14-Jun-26			
WB NCP wall box out structure (subject to temporary cable relocation, TBM BT 8)				14	01-Jun-26	14-Jun-26			
LSCC10461	LSCC - WB NCP remaining internal structure work	14	01-Jun-26	14-Jun-26			LSCC - WB NCP remaining internal structure work		
LSCC - Backfilling & Dwall Dismantling				204	01-Dec-25 A	22-Jun-26			
LSCC1000	Demolition of Strutting Beams, C&C Bulkhead Wall	204	01-Dec-25 A	22-Jun-26			Demolition of Strutting Beams, C&C Bulkhead Wall		
07 Tunnel Sub-sea (TSS)				218	18-Dec-25 A	23-Jul-26			
TSS - TBM Excavation from Kai Tak				218	18-Dec-25 A	23-Jul-26			
Eastbound - TBM S1282				218	18-Dec-25 A	23-Jul-26			
TBM2 Rescue				218	18-Dec-25 A	23-Jul-26			
Seawall Reinstatement				218	18-Dec-25 A	23-Jul-26			
A229451020	Phase 5 (Bay 4 to Bay 5) Seawall Reinstatement	218	18-Dec-25 A	23-Jul-26			Phase 5 (Bay 4 to Bay 5) Seawall Reinstatement		

- ◆ Milestones
- ◆ Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun26-Aug26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					Jun	Jul	Aug
A229450970	Phase 3 (Bay 6 to Bay 8) Seawall Reinstatement	136	16-Jun-26 A	01-Jun-26	Phase 3 (Bay 6 to Bay 8) Seawall Reinstatement		
A229451010	Phase 4 (Bay 1 to Bay 3) Seawall Reinstatement	158	16-Feb-26 A	23-Jul-26	Phase 4 (Bay 1 to Bay 3) Seawall Reinstatement		
A229451040	Target Handover to VTC	0		19-Jul-26	Target Handover to VTC		
TSS - Tunnel Civil Works							
Westbound (WB)							
WB TSS - Below Road Level Installation							
Low Point @ CP27							
TC1450	WB TBM Tunnel - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing	85	03-Apr-26 A	26-Jun-26	WB TBM Tunnel - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing		
Eastbound (EB)							
EB TSS - Civil Works After TBM2 Dismantled							
EB TSS - Fire Board - Road level with deletion up to Ch8850							
TC450	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP27	12	21-May-26 A	01-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP27		
TC460	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP28	11	23-May-26 A	03-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit up to CP28		
TC11740	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP25	7	01-Jun-26	07-Jun-26	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP25 to CP26		
TC470	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit from CP28 to R1005	9	03-Jun-26	12-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Walls & OHVD Soffit from CP28 to R1005		
TC11710	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP26	7	08-Jun-26	14-Jun-26	EB TSS - HyD inspection before black paint & E&M bracket CP26 to CP27		
TC480	EB TSS - Fire Board - Gantry dismantling at CKL	8	12-Jun-26	20-Jun-26	EB TSS - Fire Board - Gantry dismantling at CKL		
EB TSS - E&M Brackets & Final TCSS Civil Provision							
TC680	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP26 to CP27 (R930)	19	23-May-26 A	10-Jun-26	EB TSS - E&M Brackets CP26 to CP27 (R930)		
TC670	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP27 to CP28	16	29-May-26 A	13-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP27 to CP28		
TC690	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP28 to CP29	25	29-May-26 A	22-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - E&M Bracket CP28 to CP29		
TC710	EB - TBM Tunnel - TCSS Final Civil provision at OHVD soffit	7	22-Jun-26	29-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - TCSS Final Civil provision at OHVD soffit		
EB TSS - Black paint							
TC720	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint CP25 to CP27	7	15-Jun-26	21-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint CP25 to CP27		
TC730	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint from CP27 up to end wall	7	22-Jun-26	28-Jun-26	EB - TBM Tunnel - Black paint from CP27 up to end wall		
EB TSS - Below Road Level Installation							
Low Point Sump Pit							
CP27							
TC700	EB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing	69	19-Apr-26 A	26-Jun-26	EB TSS - Low Point Sump Pit waterproofing & testing		
08 CKL Tunnel & End Wall Transition							
Eastbound (EB)							
EB CKL - After TBM breakthrough							
EB Remaining Civil Works Summary							
TA1371	Summary - EB Remaining Civil Work (TB1000 to TC11690)	48	27-Apr-26 A	13-Jun-26	Summary - EB Remaining Civil Work (TB1000 to TC11690)		
Eastbound (EB) Final Civil Works							
End Wall Civil & Structure Works							
TB1390	EB - End Wall Crown Falsework/Formwork Erection	7	25-May-26 A	31-May-26 A	EB - End Wall Crown Falsework/Formwork Erection		
TB1400	EB - End Wall Crown Concreting & Falsework Dismantling	2	01-Jun-26 A	03-Jun-26 A	EB - End Wall Crown Concreting & Falsework Dismantling		
TB1180	EB - TSS/CKL End Wall E&M Bracket (CP29-EW)	1	04-Jun-26 A	05-Jun-26 A	EB - TSS/CKL End Wall E&M Bracket (CP29-EW)		
E&M Brackets & Black paint							
TB1370	EB - Type A D&B - Remaining Bracket	12	27-May-26 A	07-Jun-26	EB - Type A D&B - Remaining Bracket		
EB TSS Final OHVDs							
TC400	EB TSS - OHVD Lifting Batch 1-3 (16 pcs)	7	01-Jun-26	07-Jun-26	EB TSS - OHVD Lifting Batch 1-3 (16 pcs)		
TC11690	EB TSS - Final Cast in-situ OHVD (5 pcs)	6	08-Jun-26	13-Jun-26	EB TSS - Final Cast in-situ OHVD (5 pcs)		
TC11700	Tunnel - Provision for Cleaning	5	14-Jun-26	18-Jun-26	Tunnel - Provision for Cleaning		
TC11750	EB TSS - OHVD Formwork Dismantling	4	14-Jun-26	17-Jun-26	EB TSS - OHVD Formwork Dismantling		
EB CKL - TCSS Civil Provision							
TB1210	EB - Type A D&B - Remaining TCSS Civil Provision	5	27-May-26 A	31-May-26 A	EB - Type A D&B - Remaining TCSS Civil Provision		
09 Cross Passages							
Cross Passages @ TSS & CKL Tunnel (CP7 to CP33)							
CP26 by Mini TBM							

- ◆ Milestones
- ◆ Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun26-Aug26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					Jun	Jul	Aug
A8300	CP26 - E&M Installation	14	01-Jun-26	14-Jun-26	CP26 - E&M Installation		
CP27 by Mini TBM		23	02-Jun-26	24-Jun-26			
A8360	CP27 - EB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Parapet, Fireboard, ...)	9	02-Jun-26	10-Jun-26	CP27 - EB Tympanum Remaining Civil Work (Parapet, Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
A8310	CP27 - E&M Installation	14	11-Jun-26	24-Jun-26	CP27 - E&M Installation		
CP28 by D&Br		23	01-Jun-26	23-Jun-26			
TD1340	CP28 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Fireboard, E ...)	9	01-Jun-26	09-Jun-26	CP28 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Fireboard, Black Paint & E&M Brackets) (subj. to CP28 Crown FB)		
TD1300	CP28 - E&M Installation	14	10-Jun-26	23-Jun-26	CP28 - E&M Installation		
CP29 by D&Br		17	01-Jun-26	17-Jun-26			
TD1470	CP29 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Black Paint ...)	3	01-Jun-26	03-Jun-26	CP29 - EB Remaining Civil Work at Special Segment (Black Paint & E&M Brackets)		
TD1390	CP29 - E&M Installation	14	04-Jun-26	17-Jun-26	CP29 - E&M Installation		
10 East Ventilation Building - EVB		92	01-Jun-26	31-Aug-26			
VO - Recovery Vehicle Base (RVB) Construction		92	01-Jun-26	31-Aug-26			
EVB1715	RVB - Structural Works and Canopy	40	01-Jun-26	10-Jul-26	RVB - Structural Works and Canopy		
EVB1630	RVB - Drainage works	21	11-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	RVB - Drainage works		
EVB1695	RVB - Paving works	31	01-Aug-26	31-Aug-26	RVB - Drainage works		
11 Tunnel E&M Installation		109	29-Mar-26 A	15-Jul-26			
Key Handover Date to E&M Team		29	31-May-26	29-Jun-26			
TC760	EB - Full Access for MIMEP connection after MIMEP installation	0		31-May-26	EB - Full Access for MIMEP connection after MIMEP installation		
TC780	EB - Full Access for TVSDamper Installation (After Final Cleaning)	0		18-Jun-26	EB - Full Access for TVSDamper Installation (After Final Cleaning)		
TC740	EB - Full Access for LV Cable Installation (After Formwork Dism.)	0		22-Jun-26	EB - Full Access for LV Cable Installation (After Formwork Dism.)		
TC750	EB - Full Access for Tunnel Lighting (After Black Paint)	0		28-Jun-26	EB - Full Access for Tunnel Lighting (After Black Paint)		
TC11820	EB - Full Access for TCSS Installation (After TCSS Civil Provision)	0		29-Jun-26	EB - Full Access for TCSS Installation (After TCSS Civil Provision)		
WB - E&M Works		94	29-Mar-26 A	30-Jun-26			
WB - HV Cabling & HV Power On		12	01-Jun-26	12-Jun-26			
TE1220	WB Tunnel - Final HV Power On Change Over	12	01-Jun-26	12-Jun-26	WB Tunnel - Final HV Power On Change Over		
WB - LV Cabling & LV Power On		84	08-Apr-26 A	30-Jun-26			
E&MC1200	WB TSS - CP24-EVB E&M installation (Final Stage subject to Last Bracket available)	67	08-Apr-26 A	13-Jun-26	WB TSS - CP24-EVB E&M installation (Final Stage subject to Last Bracket available)		
E&MC1190	WB SUS to CP2 - E&M Installation (Final Stage)	30	01-Jun-26	30-Jun-26	WB SUS to CP2 - E&M Installation (Final Stage)		
WB - Below Road Level E&M Installation		82	29-Mar-26 A	18-Jun-26			
MIMEP		82	29-Mar-26 A	18-Jun-26			
TF070	WB TSS - Service Gallery E&M Installation	82	29-Mar-26 A	18-Jun-26	WB TSS - Service Gallery E&M Installation		
EB - E&M Works		45	01-Jun-26	15-Jul-26			
EB - HV Cabling & HV Power On		11	01-Jun-26	11-Jun-26			
TE1190	EB Tunnel - Permanent HV Cable laying (Final Section)	8	01-Jun-26	08-Jun-26	EB Tunnel - Permanent HV Cable laying (Final Section)		
TE230	EB Tunnel - Final HV Power On Change Over	3	09-Jun-26	11-Jun-26	EB Tunnel - Final HV Power On Change Over		
EB - LV Cabling & LV Power On		35	01-Jun-26	05-Jul-26			
E&MC1100	EB TSS - CP16-20 E&M installation	35	01-Jun-26	05-Jul-26	EB TSS - CP16-20 E&M installation		
E&MC1120	EB TSS - CP20-28 - E&M installation	25	10-Jun-26	04-Jul-26	EB TSS - CP20-28 - E&M installation		
E&MC2100	EB TSS - E&M Installation CP28 to EVB for VAC T&C (Final Stag)	5	22-Jun-26	27-Jun-26	EB TSS - E&M Installation CP28 to EVB for VAC T&C (Final Stage subject to last OHV/D)		
EB - Below Road Level E&M Installation		45	01-Jun-26	15-Jul-26			
MIMEP		30	01-Jun-26	30-Jun-26			
TE1230	EB TSS - Window for Final (LV Cable) MIMEP Connection & Conn	30	01-Jun-26	30-Jun-26	EB TSS - Window for Final (LV Cable) MIMEP Connection & Connection to:CKL		
FS Room		28	01-Jun-26	28-Jun-26			
TC150	EB TBM Tunnel - FS Control Room E&M Installation	28	01-Jun-26	28-Jun-26	EB TBM Tunnel - FS Control Room E&M Installation		
Low Point Sump		19	27-Jun-26	15-Jul-26			
TE190	EB TSS - Low Point Sump installation CP27	14	27-Jun-26	10-Jul-26	EB TSS - Low Point Sump installation CP27		
TE250	EB TSS - Low Point Sump T&C CP27	5	11-Jul-26	15-Jul-26	EB TSS - Low Point Sump T&C CP27		
12 Projectwide Installation by Others (TCSS/MNO/FNO)		245	15-Mar-26 A	14-Nov-26			
TCSS Tunnel Installation		167	01-Jun-26	14-Nov-26			
EB - TCSS Installation		145	22-Jun-26	14-Nov-26			
TCSS1020	EB - Window for Final TCSS Installation (before T2 Opening)	145	22-Jun-26	14-Nov-26			

Page 3 of 6
Print on 05-Jun-26 & 11:36

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun26-Aug26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					Jun	Jul	Aug
Radio System Installation							
TCSS1040	TCSS Installation on concurrent with E&M installation (Radio System)	86	01-Jun-26	25-Aug-26	TCSS Installation		
TCSS1050	Radio System Ready before BTP T2 FSI	0	25-Aug-26		Radio System		
FNO (Fixed Network Operator)							
FNO1000	FNO Cable Containment Installation at EVB	31	30-May-26 A	29-Jun-26	FNO Cable Containment Installation at EVB		
FNO1040	FNO Cable Laying at WWB	29	01-Jun-26	29-Jun-26	FNO Cable Laying at WWB		
FNO1010	FNO Cable Containment Installation at WB	29	30-Jun-26	28-Jul-26	FNO Cable Containment Installation at WB		
FNO1050	FNO Cable Laying at EVB	29	30-Jun-26	28-Jul-26	FNO Cable Laying at EVB		
FNO1020	FNO Cable Containment Installation at EB	29	29-Jul-26	26-Aug-26	FNO Cable Containment Installation at EB		
FNO1060	FNO Cable Laying at WB & EB	45	29-Jul-26	11-Sep-26	FNO Cable Laying at WB & EB		
MNO (Mobile Network Operator)							
MNO1000	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling W	136	15-Mar-26 A	28-Jul-26	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling W		
MNO1010	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling at	30	29-Jul-26	27-Aug-26	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling at		
MNO1020	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling at	30	28-Aug-26	26-Sep-26	MNO - WB & EB Cable Containment Installation + Cable Pulling at		
13 Projectwide Final Works (Cladding & Pavement)							
Cladding							
Eastbound							
Typical Subframe & Cladding							
EB CPS (include Niche)							
VE10811	VE Panel - EB SUS (CPS) to CP8 Remaining	46	16-May-26 A	30-Jun-26	VE Panel - EB SUS (CPS) to CP8 Remaining		
VE10781	VE Panel - EB TSS CP20-28 (CPS)	34	06-Jul-26	08-Aug-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP20-28 (CPS)		
VE10120	VE Panel - EB TSS CP28 to EVB (CPS)	11	09-Aug-26	19-Aug-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP28 to EVB (CPS)		
EB NCPS (include Niche)							
VE10581	VE Panel - EB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)	67	24-Apr-26 A	29-Jun-26	VE Panel - EB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)		
VE10611	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (NCPS)	17	06-Jul-26	22-Jul-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP16-20 (NCPS)		
VE10791	VE Panel - EB TSS CP20-28 (NCPS)	24	23-Jul-26	15-Aug-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP20-28 (NCPS)		
VE10631	VE Panel - EB TSS CP28 to EVB (NCPS)	11	16-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	VE Panel - EB TSS CP28 to EVB (NCPS)		
Westbound							
Typical Subframe & Cladding							
WB CPS (include Niche)							
VE10022	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP7 (CPS) Remaining	111	08-Apr-26 A	27-Jul-26	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP7 (CPS) Remaining		
VE10471	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (CPS)	52	06-May-26 A	26-Jun-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (CPS)		
VE10180	VE Panel - WB TSS CP24-EVB (CPS)	61	27-Jun-26	26-Aug-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP24-EVB (CPS)		
WB NCPS (include Niche)							
VE10711	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)	99	25-Mar-26 A	01-Jul-26	VE Panel - WB SUS to CP8 (NCPS)		
VE10731	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (NCPS)	80	13-May-26 A	31-Jul-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP20-24 (NCPS)		
VE10771	VE Panel - WB TSS CP24-EVB (NCPS)	26	01-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	VE Panel - WB TSS CP24-EVB (NCPS)		
Pavement							
Westbound (SUS to CKL)							
PAV40020	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP25 to 31	21	20-May-26 A	09-Jun-26	Pavement - WB Initial Layers TSS CP25 to 31		
PAV10000	Pavement - WB Initial Layers SUS to LSCC	4	01-Jun-26	04-Jun-26	Pavement - WB Initial Layers SUS to LSCC		
PAV10010B	Pavement - WB Top Layers SUS to CKL	30	08-Jul-26	06-Aug-26	Pavement - WB Top Layers SUS to CKL		
Eastbound (SUS to CKL)							
PAV10050	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS LSCC/CP7 to CP16	9	12-Jun-26	20-Jun-26	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS LSCC/CP7 to CP16		
PAV10040	Pavement - EB Initial Layers SUS to LSCC	7	21-Jun-26	07-Jul-26	Pavement - EB Initial Layers SUS to LSCC		
PAV40040	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS EVB to CP16 (include Branch Tunnel, S	11	27-Jun-26*	07-Jul-26	Pavement - EB Initial Layers TSS EVB to CP16 (include Branch Tunnel, S)		
PAV10040B	Pavement - EB Top Layers SUS to CKL (include Branch Tunnel, S	30	08-Jul-26	06-Aug-26	Pavement - EB Top Layers SUS to CKL (include Branch Tunnel, S)		
AGR & DPR							
PAV20000	Pavement - DPR Initial Layers	2	08-Jul-26	09-Jul-26	Pavement - DPR Initial Layers		
PAV20010	Pavement - AGR/DPR Top Layers	2	10-Jul-26	11-Jul-26	Pavement - AGR/DPR Top Layers		
TKOLLT Interchange (Top Layer Only)							
		73	13-Apr-26 A	24-Jun-26			

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron
Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun26-Aug26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					Jun	Jul	Aug
PAV3000	Pavement - TKOLTT Interchange Top Layer	73	13-Apr-26 A	24-Jun-26	Pavement - TKOLTT Interchange Top Layer		
Road Marking					Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas		
PAV4000	Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas	30	12-Jul-26	10-Aug-26	Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas		
14 Projectwide Testing and Commissioning					Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas		
FS Water					Pavement - Final Road Marking for All Areas		
TE210	EB TSS - Window for Final (FS Water) MMEP Connection & Conr	25	01-Jun-26	25-Jun-26	EB TSS - Window for Final (FS Water) MMEP Connection & Connection to CKL		
FSW00	FS Water - Final FS Water Pipe Connection (after last parapet ava	9	01-Jun-26	09-Jun-26	FS Water - Final FS Water Pipe Connection (after last parapet available)		
FSW10	FS Water - WWO 46 - Part IV Submission	0	30-Jun-26*		FS Water - WWO 46 - Part IV Submission		
FSW20	FS Water - WSD Pipeline Inspection	60	01-Jul-26	29-Aug-26	FS Water - WSD Pipeline Inspection		
FSW30	FS Water - Water Sampling	30	30-Aug-26	28-Sep-26	FS Water - Water Sampling		
Road Safety Audit (RSA)					FS Water - Water Sampling		
RSA1000	RSA - Site Inspection (by MVA)	3	09-Aug-26*	11-Aug-26	RSA - Site Inspection (by MVA)		
RSA1010	RSA - Report Insurance (by MVA)	30	12-Aug-26	10-Sep-26	RSA - Report Insurance (by MVA)		
Early E&M T&C (Level 1-2 Level 2 Testing)					RSA - Report Insurance (by MVA)		
Westbound (Unfinished scope to be continue in Final T&C)					RSA - Report Insurance (by MVA)		
ETC1000	WB- Tunnel Damper Function Test	147	09-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26	WB- Tunnel Damper Function Test		
ETC1010	WB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test	131	25-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26*	WB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test		
ETC1020	WB- Cable Insulation Test	128	28-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26*	WB- Cable Insulation Test		
ETC1040	WB- AFA System Functional Test	88	09-Apr-26 A	05-Jul-26*	WB- AFA System Functional Test		
ETC1050	WB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test	69	28-Apr-26 A	05-Jul-26*	WB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test		
ETC1100	WB- Fire Hydrant Pump Functional Test	22	13-Jun-26	04-Jul-26*	WB- Fire Hydrant Pump Functional Test		
Eastbound (Unfinished scope to be continue in Final T&C)					WB- Fire Hydrant Pump Functional Test		
ETC1030	EB- Tunnel Damper Function Test	128	28-Feb-26 A	05-Jul-26*	EB- Tunnel Damper Function Test		
ETC1060	EB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test	65	02-May-26 A	05-Jul-26*	EB- Tunnel Lighting Functional Test		
ETC1070	EB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test	60	07-May-26 A	05-Jul-26*	EB- AQMS/CMCS Point to Point Test		
ETC1080	EB- AFA System Functional Test	58	09-May-26 A	05-Jul-26*	EB- AFA System Functional Test		
ETC1090	EB- Cable Insulation Test	37	30-May-26 A	05-Jul-26*	EB- Cable Insulation Test		
Final E&M/VAC T&C (Level 1-3 Testing)					EB- Cable Insulation Test		
FTC1000	WB - Service Gallery MMEP T&C	21	19-Jun-26	09-Jun-26	WB - Service Gallery MMEP T&C		
FTC1050	TBM Tunnel - Tunnel Lighting T&C	26	10-Jul-26	05-Aug-26	TBM Tunnel - Tunnel Lighting T&C		
FTC1010	EB - Service Gallery MMEP T&C	41	16-Jul-26	25-Aug-26	EB - Service Gallery MMEP T&C		
Detailed 52d T&C Programme					EB - Service Gallery MMEP T&C		
EB OHVD Level Final Installation					EB - Service Gallery MMEP T&C		
DFCT1010	OHVD - Final Tunnel Lighting Installation	13	27-Jun-26	10-Jul-26	OHVD - Final Tunnel Lighting Installation		
DFCT1020	OHVD - Final Cable Termination for Lighting	21	27-Jun-26	18-Jul-26	OHVD - Final Cable Termination for Lighting		
DFCT1000	OHVD - Final Cable Termination for Damper	20	27-Jun-26	17-Jul-26	OHVD - Final Cable Termination for Damper		
EB Road Level Final Installation					OHVD - Final Cable Termination for Damper		
DFCT1030	Road Level CPS - Final Cable Pulling CP26 to CP29	17	27-Jun-26	14-Jul-26	Road Level CPS - Final Cable Pulling CP26 to CP29		
DFCT1060	Road Level NCPS - Final FS Niche Installation	3	27-Jun-26	30-Jun-26	Road Level NCPS - Final FS Niche Installation		
EB Service Gallery Level Final Installation					Road Level NCPS - Final FS Niche Installation		
DFCT1070	SG - Final FS System Installation	22	27-Jun-26	19-Jul-26	SG - Final FS System Installation		
DFCT1080	SG - Final Foam System Installation	20	27-Jun-26	17-Jul-26	SG - Final Foam System Installation		
DFCT1100	SG - Final E&M Zone Switches Board	5	27-Jun-26	02-Jul-26	SG - Final E&M Zone Switches Board		
DFCT1110	SG - Final Cable Termination	15	27-Jun-26	12-Jul-26	SG - Final Cable Termination		
Projectwise Testing					SG - Final Cable Termination		
DFCT1040	Road Level CPS - Final Cable Level 1& 2 Testing (Insulation Test)	22	27-Jun-26	19-Jul-26	Road Level CPS - Final Cable Level 1& 2 Testing (Insulation Test)		
DFCT1120	SG - Final Electrical Level 1 & 2 Testing (Functional)	60	27-Jun-26	26-Aug-26	SG - Final Electrical Level 1 & 2 Testing (Functional)		
DFCT1140	SG - Final FS AFA and FS Water System Test	20	27-Jun-26	17-Jul-26	SG - Final FS AFA and FS Water System Test		
FTC1050A	WB Tunnel Zone A - TVS Flow Test	24	27-Jun-26	21-Jul-26	WB Tunnel Zone A - TVS Flow Test		
FTC1050B	WB Tunnel Zone B - TVS Flow Test	9	05-Jul-26	14-Jul-26	WB Tunnel Zone B - TVS Flow Test		
FTC1040	TBM Tunnel - FS AFA and FS Water System Test	10	14-Jul-26	24-Jul-26	TBM Tunnel - FS AFA and FS Water System Test		

- ◆ Milestones
- ◆ Planned Bar
- ◆ Actual Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron
Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun26-Aug26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2026		
					Jun	Jul	Aug
DFTC1050	Road Level - Final LV Power On	1	17-Jul-26	18-Jul-26			
DFTC1090	SG - Final FS Level 1 & 2 Testing (Functional)	14	17-Jul-26	31-Jul-26			
DFTC1130	SG - Final Air Flow Measurement	23	17-Jul-26	09-Aug-26			
FTC11020	TBM Tunnel - Emergency Power Supply System T&C	30	18-Jul-26	17-Aug-26			
DFTC1150	SG - Emergency Power Supply System T&C	28	21-Jul-26	18-Aug-26			
FTC1050C	EB Tunnel Zone C - TVS Flow Test	10	24-Jul-26	03-Aug-26			
FTC1050D	EB Tunnel Zone D - TVS Flow Test	10	03-Aug-26	13-Aug-26			
FTC1050E	EBWB - Final System Integrated Test	13	13-Aug-26	26-Aug-26			
Pre-Level 3 Testing		26	26-May-26 A	20-Jun-26			
A229451300	WB Tunnel Zone A - Pre-Level 3 TVS Test	26	26-May-26 A	20-Jun-26			
15 Projectwide Statutory Inspection and Handover		85	19-Jul-26	12-Oct-26			
Proposed Tunnel Fire Services Inspection (subject to FSD)		47	26-Aug-26	12-Oct-26			
FSI1000	Fire Service Inspection Period by FSD (subject to FSD)	47	27-Aug-26	12-Oct-26			
Proposed 47d FSI Detail Programme (subject to FSD arrangement)		13	26-Aug-26	08-Sep-26			
FSI1090	FSI - Endorsement	0		26-Aug-26			
FSI1010	FSI - FS Installation inspection at Service Gallery	13	27-Aug-26	08-Sep-26			
FSI1020	FSI - FS Installation inspection at Road Tunnel	13	27-Aug-26	08-Sep-26			
Incentive Payment Milestones		0	19-Jul-26	19-Jul-26			
IPM0021	M3 - Seawall Reinstatement Area ready for handover to VTC & EB	0	19-Jul-26	19-Jul-26			
Infrastructure Works		137	30-Apr-26 A	14-Sep-26			
10 Lam Chak Street / Kai Hing Road Modification		137	30-Apr-26 A	14-Sep-26			
LCS/KHR Modification (KD-19)		137	30-Apr-26 A	14-Sep-26			
Stage 2 Works - New Roundabout		137	30-Apr-26 A	14-Sep-26			
LCS10028	LCS/KHR - Advanced Drainage Construction	93	30-Apr-26 A	01-Aug-26			
LCS10020	LCS / KHR - Site Formation	16	02-Aug-26	17-Aug-26			
LCS10025	LCS / KHR - Drainage	28	18-Aug-26	14-Sep-26			
Outstanding Works		1645	19-Feb-23 A	21-Aug-27			
Site Demobilization & Land Lot Handover		183	02-May-26 A	31-Oct-26			
Barging Point at Portion P		30	30-Jul-26	02-Sep-26			
BP1000	Barging Point - Dismantling	30	30-Jul-26	02-Sep-26			
Area 3B-2		76	01-Aug-26	31-Oct-26			
SY1000	Precast Storage - Gantry Crane Decommissioning	76	01-Aug-26	31-Oct-26			
Area 3B-3		31	01-Jun-26	08-Jul-26			
MP1010	Mortar Plant - Site clearance	31	01-Jun-26	08-Jul-26			
Area 3B-4		122	01-Jun-26	30-Sep-26			
A229451110	Tunnel IS/CP/Plant Storage Area Clearance	92	01-Jun-26	31-Aug-26			
A229451260	Tower Crane Demobilisation	45	01-Jun-26	15-Jul-26			
A229451280	External Team Amenities Clearance	61	01-Aug-26	30-Sep-26			
Area 3E-1		61	01-Aug-26	30-Sep-26			
A229451290	External Team Amenities Clearance	61	01-Aug-26	30-Sep-26			
Area 3E-2		104	02-May-26 A	03-Sep-26			
STP1000	Slurry Treatment Plant - Dismantling	73	02-May-26 A	29-Jul-26			
STP1010	Slurry Treatment Plant Area - Site clearance	31	30-Jul-26	03-Sep-26			
Maintenance Period		1645	19-Feb-23 A	21-Aug-27			
S20 Establishment (KD-30)		1200	19-Feb-23 A	02-Jun-26			
A20602	Road S20 - Establishment Period	1200	19-Feb-23 A	02-Jun-26			
MP30	KD-30 - Completion of Section 10A - Road S20 Establishment works	0		02-Jun-26			
HBR/CYS/WCR Establishment (KD-35)		35	01-Jun-26	21-Aug-27			
MP35	HBR / CYS / WCR Junction Modification - Establishment works	35	01-Jun-26	21-Aug-27			
LCS/KHR Establishment (KD-32)		365	01-Jun-26	31-May-27			
MP32	LCS / KHR - Portion N2 - Establishment works	365	01-Jun-26	31-May-27			

Page 6 of 6
Print on 05-Jun-26 & 11:36

- ◆ Milestones
- Planned Bar
- Actual Bar

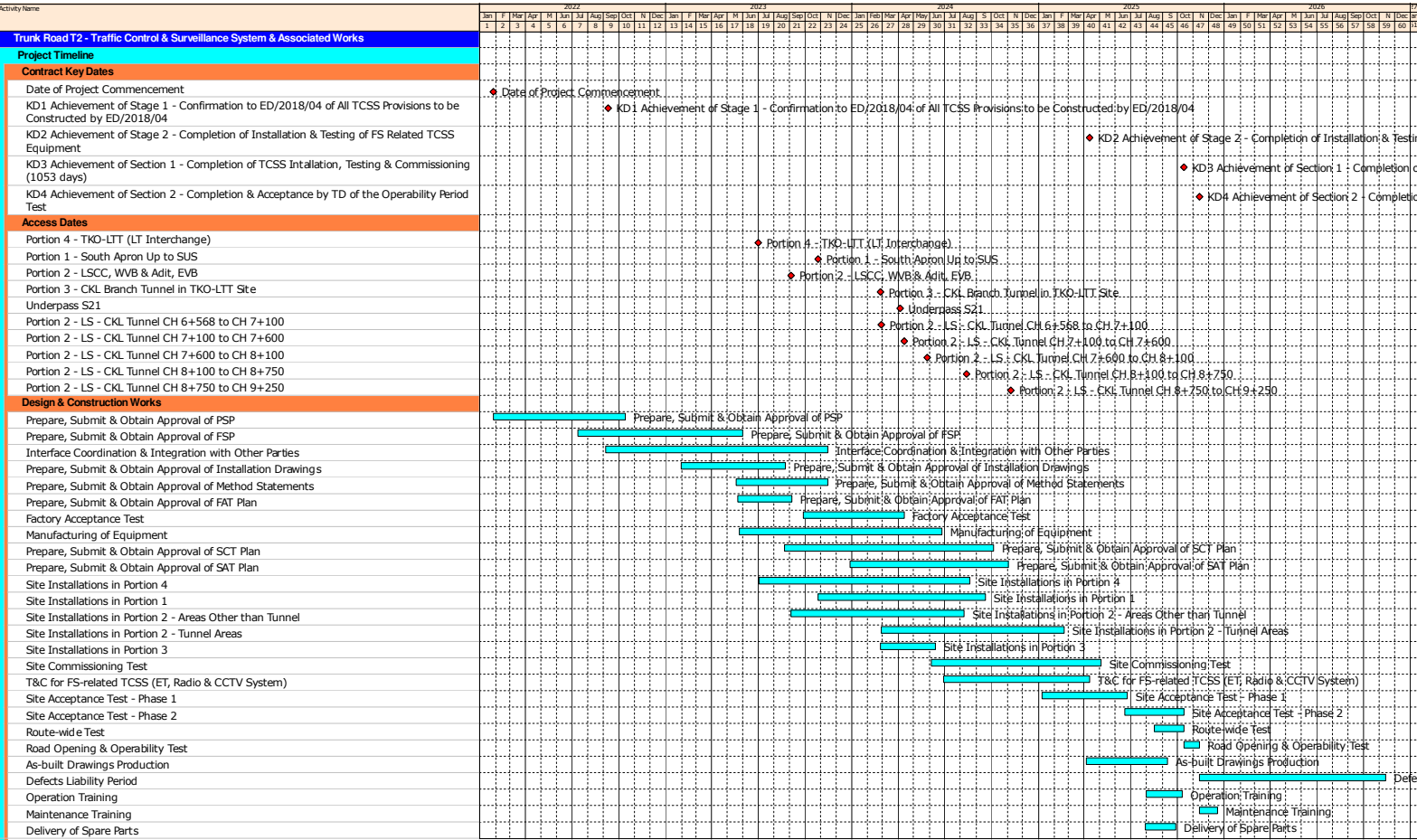
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun26-Aug26)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

**TRUNK ROAD T2
TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM AND ASSOCIATED WORKS
OVERALL PROJECT TIMELINE**



Planned Activities
Milestone

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Oct-22	Rev. B	FC	
05-Dec-22	Rev. C	FC	
18-Apr-23	Rev. D	FC	